ConTEXt

befehle

DE

ConTEXt

befehle

de / deutsch

18. Juli 2018

```
\AfterPar {..*..}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,1...] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\chapter [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\part [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\section [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE       OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE       OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE           OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
1   REFERENCE           OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
*   an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\addfontpath [...,...]
*   PATH
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \... {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...} {...} {...}
1   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...] {...}
1   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
    min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,...] {...}
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4   CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {...} \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...} \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..=..,..] \to \...
1   SPRACHE  =  TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \... {...} {...} {...}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME          OPT           OPT
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

instances: attachment

```
\attachment [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME          OPT           OPT
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\aufseite [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein    OPT           OPT       OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ausschnitt [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

\Bigm .*.
* CHARACTER

\Bigr .*.
* CHARACTER

\Buchstabe {.*.}
* NUMMER

\Buchstaben {.*.}
* NUMMER

\backgroundimage {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

\backgroundimagefill {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

\backgroundline [.^{1}.] {.^{2}.}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\bar {.*.}
* CHARACTER

\BAR {.*.}
* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

\hiddenbar {.*.}
* CONTENT

\nobar {.*.}
* CONTENT

\overbar {.*.}
* CONTENT

\overbars {.*.}
* CONTENT

\overstrike {.*.}
* CONTENT

\overstrikes {.*.}
* CONTENT

\underbar {.*.}
* CONTENT

\underbars {.*.}
* CONTENT

```
\underdash {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..*=..,..]
*   nx          =  NUMMER
    ny          =  NUMMER
    dx          =  NUMMER
    dy          =  NUMMER
    faktor      =  NUMMER
    format      =  NUMMER
    xschritt    =  NUMMER
    yschritt    =  NUMMER
    offset      =  DIMENSION
    xoffset     =  DIMENSION
    yoffset     =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung =  mittig
    einheit     =  cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       =  COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   kriterium  =  text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\bei {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,...) (...,...) [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   POSITION                          OPT
2   POSITION
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4   TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,...]
*   PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
1   REFERENCE       OPT       OPT
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   LISTE                                                OPT
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                                 OPT
2   language     =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode      =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    numberorder  =  ziffern
    compress     =  ja nein alles
    kriterium    =  lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bildschirm [...,...]
*   inherits: \seite OPT
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   farbe   =  rgb cmyk grau
    breite  =  DIMENSION
    hoehe   =  DIMENSION
    x       =  NUMMER
    y       =  NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\blanko [...,...]
*   einstellung OPT selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
    vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
    standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
    NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\blap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupbleeding
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,...]
*   FILE
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\bookmark [...] {...}
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE
2   TEXT
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. ... .. {...}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
3   CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frac {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTABLE
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
*   nx      = NUMMER
    ny      = NUMMER
    nc      = NUMMER
    nr      = NUMMER
    n       = NUMMER
    m       = NUMMER
    aktion  = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
*   NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
*   NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {..}
*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {..}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {..}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {..} {..}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {..} {..} {..}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {..} {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {..} {..} {..}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {..} {..} {..} {..}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\btxdoifnot {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {.*.}

* NAME

\btxfield {.*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {.*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {.*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {.*.}

* volume pages

\btxflush {.*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor *[.^{1}.]* {.^{2}.}

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {.*.}

* autor editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.*.}

* autor editor

\btxflushauthorname {.*.}

* autor editor

```
\btxflushauthornormal {..*..}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {..*..}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {..*..}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {..*..}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [..*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..1..] [..2..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {..*..}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..1..] [..2..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   volume pages
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [..1..] [..2..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..2..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..1..] [..2..]
1   default category entry OPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1   TEXT               OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...[1]] {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr   OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [...[1]] {...[2]}
1   NUMMER                 OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\checkedchar {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NUMMER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
*   ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\checkpage [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [..*..]
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\chem {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [..1..] [...,2...] [...,3...]
          OPT                OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..] [..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {..}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..] [..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {..}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\clap {..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {..}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {..*..}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\collect {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                1 OPT                      2 OPT                3      4
1   inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {..*..}
*   COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=..,..] {...}
          1                2
1   inherits: \definierefarbe
2   CONTENT
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
          1      2
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [...] {...}
           1      2
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...*,...]
             OPT
*   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [...] [..,..=..,..]
               1             2
                             OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative       =  a b c horizontal vertikal
    n                 =  NUMMER
    nx                =  NUMMER
    ny                =  NUMMER
    start             =  NUMMER
    stop              =  NUMMER
    abstand           =  DIMENSION
    oben              =  BEFEHL
    unten             =  BEFEHL
    links             =  BEFEHL
    rechts            =  BEFEHL
    vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    zwischen          =  BEFEHL
    rahmen            =  an aus
    hintergrund       =  vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundfarbe  =  COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...]
1   TEXT                          OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comparedimension {..1..} {..2..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..1..} {..2..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
\completelist [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   LISTE                 OPT
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein       OPT
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein       OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein       OPT
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
```

```
\completelistofpublications [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SINGULAR                      OPT
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
instances: logos
```

\completelistoflogos [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \stellesortierenein

\completelistofsynonyms [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \stellesynonymein

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\vollendeREGISTER [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

\vollendeindex [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \stelleregisterein

\complexorsimple \..*..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \..*..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {..*..}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {..*..}
* TEXT CSNAME

\composedcollector {..*..}
* NAME

\composedlayer {..*..}
* NAME

\compresult

\constantdimen \..*..
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \..*..
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \..*..
* CSNAME

```
\constantnumber \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..] {.3..}
                                 OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {.*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {.*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\convertargument .1.. \to \.2..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \.1.. \to \.2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [.1..] [..,..=2..,..]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {.1..} {.2..}
1   DIMENSION
2   ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [.1..] [.2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {.*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue .1.. \to \.2..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {.1..} {.2..} .3..
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [.1..] [..,..=2..,..]
               OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [.1..] [..,..=2..,..]
                  OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copyheadtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY  =  KEY
```

```
\copypages [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   FILE                     OPT                OPT
2   beschriftung  =  an aus
    offset        =  DIMENSION
    n             =  NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\countersubs [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ..1.. \in ..2.. \to \..3..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ..1.. \to \..2..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ...1 {...2}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
*   NAME
```

\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

\CTXFUNCTION

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxlatelua {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\ctxlua {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxluabuffer [...]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\ctxluacode {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxreport {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxsprint {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

```
\currentbtxuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\currentcommalistitem
```

```
\currentcomponent
```

```
\currentenvironment
```

```
\currentfeaturetest
```

```
\currentinterface
```

```
\currentLABEL [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE          OPT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\currentlanguage
```

```
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
```

```
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\currentlistentrynumber
```

```
\currentlistentrypagenumber
```

```
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
*   nummer text seitennummer alles
```

```
\currentlistentrytitle
```

```
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
```

```
\currentlistsymbol
```

```
\currentmainlanguage
```

```
\currentmessagetext
```

```
\currentmoduleparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\currentoutputstream
```

```
\currentproduct
```

```
\currentproject
```

```
\currentregime
```

```
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\currentresponses
```

```
\currenttime [...*,...]
*   h m TEXT          OPT
```

```
\currentvalue
```

```
\currentxtablecolumn
```

```
\currentxtablerow
```

```
\d {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\datasetvariable {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   KEY realpage
```

```
\datum [..,..1=..,..] [...,2...]
1   d  =  NUMMER OPT          OPT
    m  =  NUMMER
    y  =  NUMMER
2   inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\dayoftheweek {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {..1..} {..2..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...3}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \...1 {...2}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \...1 \...2
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \...1 {...2}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter ...1 {...2}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,...1] [...2] [...3]
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [..,..=..3,..] [..,..=..4,..]
                                OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [..,..=..3,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...1] [...,...2]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [..,..=..3,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [..,..=..3,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                   OPT
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
3   typ       =  1 2 3 4 5
    nlinks    =  NUMMER
    nrechts   =  NUMMER
    links     =  BEFEHL
    mittig    =  BEFEHL
    rechts    =  BEFEHL
    range     =  ja nein
    language  =  SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                      OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [..1..] {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {..*..}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {..*..}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [..*..]
              OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [..1..] \..2.. {..3..}
1   NUMMER                OPT
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                            OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..,..4=..,..]
1   NAME                                                OPT
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      =  NUMMER
    designsize  =  default auto
    goodies     =  FILE
    range       =  NUMMER NAME
    offset      =  NUMMER NAME
    check       =  ja nein
    zwinge      =  ja nein
    features    =  NAME
    tf          =  TEXT
    bf          =  TEXT
    it          =  TEXT
    sl          =  TEXT
    bi          =  TEXT
    bs          =  TEXT
    sc          =  TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [...,4...]
1   NAME                                          OPT
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                     OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                         OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefiller [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [..1..] [..2..] [...,...3] [..,..4=..,..]
1   NAME                                                OPT
2   FONT NAME
3   NAME NUMMER
4   rscale    =  NUMMER
    zwinge    =  ja nein
    check     =  ja nein
    offset    =  NUMMER NAME
    features  =  NAME
    faktor    =  NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..,..4=..,..]
1   NAME                                          OPT
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      =  NUMMER
    designsize  =  default auto
    goodies     =  FILE
    features    =  NAME
    tf          =  TEXT
    bf          =  TEXT
    it          =  TEXT
    sl          =  TEXT
    bi          =  TEXT
    bs          =  TEXT
    sc          =  TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [...,...4]
1   NAME                                          OPT
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   NAME
3   language          =  NAME
    script            =  NAME auto
    mode              =  node base auto kein
    liga              =  ja nein
    kern              =  ja nein
    extrakerns        =  ja nein
    tlig              =  ja nein
    trep              =  ja nein
    missing           =  ja nein
    dummies           =  ja nein
    analyze           =  ja nein
    unicoding         =  ja nein
    expansion         =  NAME
    protrusion        =  NAME
    nostackmath       =  ja nein
    realdimensions    =  ja nein
    itlc              =  ja nein
    textitalics       =  ja nein
    mathitalics       =  ja nein
    slant             =  NUMMER
    extend            =  NUMMER
    dimensions        =  NUMMER
    boundingbox       =  ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose           =  ja nein
    char-ligatures    =  ja nein
    compat-ligatures  =  ja nein
    goodies           =  FILE
    extrafeatures     =  ja nein
    featureset        =  NAME
    colorsheme        =  NAME
    postprocessor     =  NAME
    mathdimensions    =  NAME
    keepligatures     =  ja nein auto
    devanagari        =  ja nein
    features          =  ja nein
    tcom              =  ja nein
    anum              =  ja nein
    mathsize          =  ja nein
    decomposehangul   =  ja nein
    mathalternatives  =  ja nein
    mathgaps          =  ja nein
    checkmarks        =  ja nein
    NAME              =  ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode  =  NUMMER
    blockligatures    =  ja nein
```

```
\definefontfile [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   FILE
3   features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME                       OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
    oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
    bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                             OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   characters       =  TEXT
    hyphens          =  ja alles TEXT
    joiners          =  ja alles TEXT
    rightwords       =  NUMMER
    hyphenmin        =  NUMMER
    lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
    righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
    righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
    alternative      =  original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
    rechtekante      =  tex
    rightchars       =  wort NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
    toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
               OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                 OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionein
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                      OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                      OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a  =  NUMMER
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                             OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                             OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ..1.. ..2..
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                         OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                     OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..}
1   NAME                        OPT     OPT     OPT
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3   eins zwei
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1   beide vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1   beide vfenced                   OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   reverse mathematik text chemistry
2   NAME                      OPT
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   oben vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   oben vfenced                  OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   bothtext                          OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME                   OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   unten vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   unten vfenced                  OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   bothtext                           OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   breit                  OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [..2..]
1   NAME                   OPT
2   ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] [..,..4=..,..]
1   NAME                                                          OPT
2   COLOR  =  NUMMER
3   inherits: \definierefarbe
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   name    =  TEXT
    parent  =  TEXT
    stil    =  ja nein
    befehl  =  ja nein liste
    setup   =  ja nein liste
    set     =  ja nein liste
    rahmen  =  ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                        OPT
2   alternative  =  a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
3   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                        OPT
2   alternative  =  a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                         OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*   KEY
```

```
\definepage [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
    einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                       OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                         OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...]
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
                                     OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                               OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [..1..] [...,2,...] [..3..]
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME                         OPT
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                      OPT
2   FONT
3   features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto default
```

```
\definescript [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [..1..] [...,2,...]
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                         OPT
2   inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [..1..] [...,2,...] [..3..]
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME                     OPT
2   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                   OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..}
1   ja nein                     OPT
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
    e  =  TEXT
    p  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
                                OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..} {..5..}
                                OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [..1..] [...,..2...]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\definetype [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..,..6=..,..]
                                                OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4   NAME
5   default dtp
6   rscale      =  auto NUMMER
    features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto default
    richtung    =  beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME                                OPT   OPT
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                    OPT
2   FILE NAME
3   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                       OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ..1.. ..2.. ..3..
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ..1.. ..2..
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT         OPT
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
3   inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   r  =  NUMMER
    g  =  NUMMER
    b  =  NUMMER
    c  =  NUMMER
    m  =  NUMMER
    y  =  NUMMER
    k  =  NUMMER
    h  =  NUMMER
    s  =  NUMMER
    v  =  NUMMER
    x  =  NUMMER
    a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [..1..] [..2..] [x:y:3z,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   grau rgb cmyk spot
3   TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [...,4...] [..5..]
1   NAME
2   radio unter text zeile push check signature
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definiereflieesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [..,..4=..,..]
                       OPT                     OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   tf    =  FILE
    bf    =  FILE
    it    =  FILE
    sl    =  FILE
    bi    =  FILE
    bs    =  FILE
    sc    =  FILE
    mr    =  FILE
    mrlr  =  FILE
    mrrl  =  FILE
    mb    =  FILE
    mblr  =  FILE
    mbrl  =  FILE
```

```
\definiereflieesstextumgebung [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                               OPT             OPT
1   NAME
2   default DIMENSION
3   gross           =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    klein           =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    a               =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    b               =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    c               =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    d               =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    text            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    x               =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    xx              =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    script          =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    scriptscript    =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    zeilenabstande  =  DIMENSION
    em              =  geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
    *               =  NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [...]
1   NAME default                OPT                       OPT
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   SINGULAR                        OPT         OPT
2   SINGULAR PLURAL
3   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1   SINGULAR                        OPT     OPT
2   PLURAL
3   SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...,...]
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...] \... {...}
1   NUMMER      OPT
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                            OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,...] [...] [...]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME  =  COLOR
```

```
\definierepalette [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   breite   =  DIMENSION
    hoehe    =  DIMENSION
    oben     =  BEFEHL
    unten    =  BEFEHL
    links    =  BEFEHL
    rechts   =  BEFEHL
    abstand  =  DIMENSION
    seite    =  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
    papier   =  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [..1..] [...,2...] [...,3...]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   BUFFER
3   inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definiererereferenz [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definiererereferenzformat [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,1...] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   SINGULAR                                OPT
2   PLURAL
3   kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                                    OPT   OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT   OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1   SINGULAR                                OPT   OPT
2   PLURAL
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [..1..] [|..2..|] [..3..] [..4..]
1   NAME                                              OPT   OPT
2   TEMPLATE
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [..1..] [..2..] [|..3..|]
1   NAME                        OPT   OPT
2   NAME
3   TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..6..] [..7..]
1   NAME                           OPT    OPT   OPT   OPT
2   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3   text marginalie kante
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT   OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT   OPT
2   ABSCHNITT
3   inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT   OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ..1.. ..2..
1   CHARACTER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definierezusammengestellteliste [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                                   OPT
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\delimited [..1..] [..2..] {..3..}
1   NAME              OPT
2   SPRACHE
3   CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] {..3..}
1   NAME                   OPT
2   SPRACHE
3   CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [..1..] {..2..}
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [..1..] {..2..}
1   SPRACHE OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [..1..] {..2..}
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [..1..] {..2..}
1   SPRACHE     OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\quote [..1..] {..2..}
1   SPRACHE OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\speech [..1..] {..2..}
1   SPRACHE  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\depthofstring {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\digits {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\digits ..*..
*   NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {..1..} \..2..
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [..*..]
*   COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [..*..]
*   COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...1...] {...2...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...*...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...} {...6...}
                        OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,*,...}
*   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {..*..}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {..*..}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...*,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doassign [..1..] [..2=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [..1..] [..2=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..} {..7..}
1   REFERENCE
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
6   BEFEHL
7   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...*,...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \..1.. [..2..] [..3..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \..1.. [...,..2...] [..3..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.1.. [.2..] [.3..]
1   CSNAME                OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.1.. [...,2...] [.3..]
1   CSNAME                             OPT       OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1   CSNAME                     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.1..] [..2=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.1..} {.2..}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.1..} \.2..
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement .1.. \from .2.. \to \.3..
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.1..] [.2..]
1   TEXT                 OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.*..]
*   TEXT                 OPT
```

```
\doif {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3..} {.4..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...1...} {...2...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,1,...} {...,2,...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \...1... {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...1...} {...,...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifselsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifselsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \...1... {...2...} {...3...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {.1.} {.2.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \...1... \...2... {...3...} {...4...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,1,...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \...1... \...2...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \...1... \...2...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...1...} {...,2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...1... {...2...} {...3...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...1...} {...2...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \...1... {...2...} {...3...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...1...} {...2...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...*...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,1...,...} {...2...}
1   TEXT
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...*,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \...1 [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \...1 [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \...1 [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \...1 [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorecurse {...1} {...2}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [...1] \...2
1   TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {...*,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {...*,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {..1..} \..2.. {..3..}
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {..*..}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {..*..}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..*=..,..}
*   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...*,...}
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \..1.. [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..6..] [..7..] [..8..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \..1.. [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..6..] [..7..] [..8..]
                          OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \..1.. [..2..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \..1.. [..2..]
                      OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \..1.. {..2..}
                           OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..] [.6..] [.7..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..] [.6..] [.7..]
                       OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.1..} {.2..} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {.*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.1.. [...,2,...] [.3..] [.4..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..]
                     OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.1.. [...,2,...] [.3..] [.4..]
                            OPT        OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
                          OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\drehen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelledrehenein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\duennelinie
```

```
\duennerumriss [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\effect [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
*   NUMMER      OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [..*..]
*   cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
    8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
    1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
    8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
    latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\env {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\envvar {..1..} {..2..}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\epos {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\erhoehen \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\erhoehen cd:paren*theses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\ersteunterseite
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\executeifdefined {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}
1   CSNAME
2   KEY
3   TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1...} {...,2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1...} {...,2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   FILE                          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...*,...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\farbe [..1..] {..2..}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {..*..}
*   COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {..1..} {..2..}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {..*..}
*   x xx klein gross script scriptscript
```

```
\fastsxsy {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\feature [..1..] [...,...2...]
1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2   NAME
```

\feature {..[1]..} {...,[2]...}
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feld [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]* (OPT)
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\feldstapel [..[1]..] *[...,[2]...]* (OPT) *[..,..=[3]..,..]* (OPT)
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fence

\fenced [..[1]..] {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\FENCE {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\festesspatium

\fetchallmarkings [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

\fetchallmarks [..[*]..]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]* (OPT)
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchmarking [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]* (OPT)
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntinecommand \..[1].. {..[2]..}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

```
\fetchtwomarks [..*..]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fett
```

```
\fettgeneigt
```

```
\fettitalic
```

```
\fieldbody [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

```
\figureheight
```

```
\figurenaturalheight
```

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   FILE NAME                   OPT
2   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ..1.. {..2..}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ..1.. {..2..}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...*...]
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...} {...6...} {...7...}
                                      OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...1...] [...,...2...] [..,..=3..,..]
                                        OPT
1   FILE
2   gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3   breite    =  DIMENSION
    n         =  NUMMER
    category  =  NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...*...}
*   default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1...] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   label        =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1...] [...2...]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

```
\firstrealpagenumber
```

```
\firstsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstsubpagenumber
```

```
\firstuserpage
```

```
\firstuserpagenumber
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {..}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\flag {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\floatuserdataparameter {..}
*   KEY
```

```
\flushbox {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\flushcollector [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushedrightlastline
```

```
\flushlayer [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushlocalfloats
```

```
\flushnextbox
```

```
\flushnotes
```

```
\flushoutputstream [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushshapebox
```

```
\flushtextflow {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\flushtokens [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushtoks \..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\folgendeunterseite
```

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\fontcharbyindex {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\fontclass
```

```
\fontclassname {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\fontface
```

```
\fontfeaturelist [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\fontsize
```

```
\fontstyle
```

```
\footnotetext [...,1...] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE          OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   NAME     OPT           OPT
2   inherits: \setupscale
3   CONTENT
```

```
\formel [...,1...] {..2..}
1   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\formelnummer [...,*...]
*   REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\foundbox {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. ... .. \relax
*   width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..=..,..] {..} {..}
                    OPT            OPT    OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gefuelltezeile [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
```

```
\geneigt
```

```
\geneigtfett
```

```
\gestreckt [..,..=..,..] {..}
           OPT
1   inherits: \setupstretched
2   TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {..} {..} ..
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx ..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [..]
               OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {..} {..} {..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {..} {..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [..]
*   BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..*=..,..]
*   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                                OPT
1   FILE
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [..2..]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [..2..]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {..1..} {..2..}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {..1..} {..2..}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {..1..} {..2..}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {..1..} {..2..}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {..*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\getparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {.*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getreference [.1..] [.2..]
1   default text titel nummer seite realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {.*..}
*   default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {.*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvalue {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\gitter [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]
                   OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\gobblenineearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*   TEXT                 OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
10  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   CATEGORY             OPT
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\graufarbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\grave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gross ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ...1... \with \...2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\handschrift
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...*...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\hauptsprache [...*...]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...*...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,1...,...] {...2...}
1   REFERENCE
2   CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

\heightanddepthofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\heightofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\HELP [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: helptext

\helptext [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\heutigesdatum [...*,...]
* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT OPT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\heutigeskopfnummer

\hglue .*.
* DIMENSION

\hiddencitation [.*.]
* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [.*.]
* REFERENCE

\highlight [.1.] {.2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\HIGHLIGHT {.*.}
* TEXT

\highordinalstr {.*.}
* TEXT

\hilfetext [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\hilo [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}
1 links rechts OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\himilo {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\hintergrund {..}
* CONTENT

\HINTERGRUND {..}
* CONTENT
instances: hintergrund

\hl *[..]*
* NUMMER OPT

\hoch {..}
* CONTENT

\HIGH {..}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh

\unitshigh {..}
* CONTENT

\holebeschriftung [..] *[..]* *[..]*
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME OPT
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck OPT

\holepuffer *[..]*
* BUFFER OPT

\getBUFFER

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {..}
* CONTENT

\hpos {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {..} {..}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER

\hsmash {..}
* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\hsmashed {..}
* CONTENT

```
\hspace [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME     OPT      OPT
2   klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ...1... \else ...2... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..=1..,..] {...2...}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\in {...1...} {...2...} [...3...]
1   TEXT   OPT
2   TEXT   OPT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [...1...] [...2...]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inheritparameter [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...*,...]
*   BUFFER            OPT
```

```
\inlinedbox {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...1...} {...2...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...1...} {...2...}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...*...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\input ...*...
*   FILE
```

```
\insertpages [..1..] [...,...2...] [..,..=3..,..]
1   FILE                    OPT             OPT
2   NUMMER
3   breite    =  DIMENSION
    n         =  NUMMER
    category  =  NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ..*..
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ..1.. {..2..}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \..1.. {..2..} \..3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \..1.. {..2..} \..3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \..1.. {..2..} \..3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \..1.. {..2..} \..3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.1.. {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.1.. {.2..} \.3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.1.. {.2..} \.3..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.1..] [.2..]
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ...1... {...2...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..1=..,..] [...,2...]
                    OPT
1   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2   seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {..1..} {..2..}
1   normal kein NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {..1..} [..2..]
         OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {..1..} {..2..} [..3..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\istltdir ..*..
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir .*.
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\italic
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italicfett
```

```
\itemtag [...*,...]
*   REFERENCE    OPT
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\Kap {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\kalligraphie
```

```
\kap {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\keeplinestogether {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\keepunwantedspaces
```

```
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
```

```
\keinspatium
```

```
\keinzeilenobenundunten
```

```
\kerncharacters [.1.] {.2.}
1   NUMMER          OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\klein
```

```
\kleinfett
```

```
\kleinfettgeneigt
```

```
\kleinfettitalic
```

```
\kleingeneigt
```

```
\kleingeneigtfett
```

```
\kleinitalicfett
```

\kleinnormal

\kleintippen

\klonierefeld [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [...,4...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\knopf *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..} [..3..]
1 inherits: \setupbutton (OPT)
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\BUTTON [..,..1=..,..] {..2..} [..3..]
1 inherits: \setupbutton (OPT)
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

\COMMENT [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1 TEXT (OPT)
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein (OPT)
3 TEXT
instances: comment

\comment [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1 TEXT (OPT)
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein (OPT)
3 TEXT

\komponente [..*..]
* FILE

\komponente ..*..
* FILE

\konvertierezahl {..1..} {..2..}
1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME
2 NUMMER

\kopfnummer [..1..] *[..2..]* (OPT)
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

\kopierefeld [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\koreancirclenumerals {..*..}
* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {..*..}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\korrigierezwischenraum {...}
* CONTENT

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELsprache
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabelsprache

\headsprache

\labelsprache

\mathlabelsprache

\operatorsprache

\prefixsprache

\suffixsprache

\taglabelsprache

\unitsprache

```
\LABELtexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\headtexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
```

```
\labeltexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
```

```
\LABELtext {...}
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\btxlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\headtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\labeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\operatortext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\prefixtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\suffixtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\taglabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\unittext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\LABEL [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE OPT         OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\languageCharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharwidth {..*..}
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\lastcounter [..1..] [..2..]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\lastcountervalue [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\lastdigit {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\lastlinewidth
```

```
\lastnaturalboxdp
```

```
\lastnaturalboxht
```

```
\lastnaturalboxwd
```

```
\lastpredefinedsymbol
```

```
\lastrealpage
```

```
\lastrealpagenumber
```

```
\lastsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\lastsubpagenumber
```

```
\lasttwodigits {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\lastuserpage
```

```
\lastuserpagenumber
```

```
\lateluacode {..*..}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\layeredtext [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..} {..4..}
             OPT            OPT
1   inherits: \setuplayer
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\lbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftbottombox {...[*]}
* CONTENT

\leftbox {...[*]}
* CONTENT

\lefthbox {...[*]}
* CONTENT

\leftLABELtext {...[*]}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

\leftheadtext {...[*]}
* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...[*]}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltext {...[*]}
* KEY

\leftline {...[*]}
* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...[*]}
* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox $\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ {$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox $\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ {$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop $\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ {$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}
* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \$\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ $\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$ \$\cdot\overset{3}{\cdot}\cdot$
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \$\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ \csname $\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$ \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname $\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ \endcsname \$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname $\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ \endcsname \csname $\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$ \endcsname
1 NAME
2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {$\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$} \$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$
1 KEY
2 CSNAME

\letempty \$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$
* CSNAME

\letgvalue {$\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$} \$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}
* NAME

\letgvalurelax {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}
* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterleftbracket

\letterleftparenthesis

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\letterrightbracket

\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing *[...]* {...}

1 NUMMER OPT
2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue {.^{1}.} \.^{2}.
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty {.*.}
* NAME

\letvaluerelax {.*.}
* NAME

\letzteunterseite

\lfence {.*.}
* CHARACTER

\lhbox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\limitatefirstline {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\limitatelines {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

\limitatetext {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\limitatetext {.^{1}.} {...,^{2},...} {.^{3}.}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

LINENOTE {.*.}
* TEXT
instances: linenote

linenote {.*.}
* TEXT

\linespanningtext {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\liniendicke

\links .*.
* CHARACTER

\linksbuendig {.*.}
* CONTENT

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..] [..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..] [..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\localframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {..*..}
*   NAME
```

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {.*..}
* FILE

\locfilename {.*..}
* FILE

\lomihi {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lowerbox {.1..} \.2.. {.3..}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\lowercased {.*..}
* TEXT

\lowercasestring .1.. \to \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\LOWHIGH [.1..] {.2..} {.3..}
1 links rechts OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\LOWMIDHIGH {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lrtbbox {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

\ltop .1.. {.2..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\luacode {.*..}
* BEFEHL

\luaconditional \.*..
* CSNAME

```
\luaenvironment .*.
*   FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {.*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\luaexpr {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {.*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\luajitTeX
```

```
\luamajorversion
```

```
\luaminorversion
```

```
\luaparameterset {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\luasetup {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\luaTeX
```

```
\luaversion
```

```
\METAFONT
```

```
\METAFUN
```

```
\METAPOST
```

```
\MetaFont
```

```
\MetaFun
```

```
\MetaPost
```

```
\MKII
```

```
\MKIV
```

```
\MKIX
```

```
\MKVI
```

```
\MKXI
```

```
\MONAT {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\MONTHLONG {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\MONTHSHORT {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\MPanchor {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPbetex {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPc {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPcode {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME     OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {.*.}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {.*.}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPd {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {.*.}
*   FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...1,...} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPh {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [..1..] {..2..} {..3..}
1   +                OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPll {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPlr {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPls {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPn {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {..*..}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPp {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPpage {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPplus {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {..1..} {..,..=..,..}
1   NAME                          OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPr {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPy {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\m [..1..] {..2..}
1   NAME OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ..*..
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,1...] \..2..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [..1..] [..2..]
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
1   NAME
2   referenz  =  REFERENCE                OPT  OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
3   inherits: \setupmarginframed
4   CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE OPT  OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

```
\atleftmargin [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE OPT  OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE OPT  OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE OPT  OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE OPT  OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...] {...}
1   zuruecksetzten ätles NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\markpage [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [...] {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   beide vfenced
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

```
\doublebar {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathematik [...] {...}
1   NAME        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT              OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                  OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                         OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                         OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT              OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                 OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                 OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                         OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                           OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT              OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                 OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT                    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT                  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT                  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT              OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT                  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                     OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT               OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT              OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

\mathfraktur

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\mathit

\mathitalic

```
\mathop {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1   oben vfenced
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```
instances:

\MATHRADICAL [...] {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbf ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbi ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbs ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextit ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextsl ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtexttf ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtf

\mathtriplet *[...] {...} {...} {...}*
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\MATHTRIPLET [...] {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\mathtt

\mathunder *[...]* {...} {...}
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {.*.}
* TEXT

\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbf .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbi .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbs .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordit .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordsl .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordtf .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\maxaligned {.*.}
* CONTENT

\mbox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\measure {.*.}
* NAME

\measured {.*.}
* NAME

\medskip

\medspace

```
\menueknopf [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\minimalhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
*   BUFFER
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [...]
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\negemspace
```

```
\negenspace
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {.*..}
* NAME

\newsignal \.*..
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {.*..}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.1..] *[.2..]*
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [.*..]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.1..] [.2..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocitation [.*..]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {.*..}
* REFERENCE

```
\nocite [..*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\nocite {..*..}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\nodetostring \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\noffigurepages
```

```
\noflines
```

```
\noflocalfloats
```

```
\noheightstrut
```

```
\noindentation
```

```
\noitem
```

```
\nokap {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\nonfrenchspacing
```

```
\nonmathematics {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..=1..,..] {..2..}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \..1.. {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \..1.. {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

\normalizefontline \.[1]... {.[2]..} {.[3]..} {.[4]..}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \.[1]... {.[2]..} {.[3]..} {.[4]..}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalslantedface

\normaltypeface

\notesymbol [.[1]..] *[.[2]..]* OPT

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\notiz *[.[1]..]* OPT [.[2]..]

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\NOTE [...,[1]...] {.[2]..}

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

\NOTE [..,..[*]=..,..]

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

\endnote [..,..[*]=..,..]

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

```
\footnote [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...1,...] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...1,...] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {..*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...1,...] {..2..} ..3.. \par
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT        OPT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\offset [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
1   inherits: \setupoffset   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..1=..,..] \..2.. {..3..}
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox   OPT
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   alternative  =  a b                    OPT
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   alternative  =  a b                    OPT
    inherits: \setuplayer
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\over [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\overlayheight
```

```
\overlaylinecolor
```

```
\overlaylinewidth
```

```
\overlayoffset
```

```
\overlayrollbutton [..1..] [..2..]
1   REFERENCE
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaywidth
```

```
\overloaderror
```

```
\overset {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {..1..} \..2..
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {..1..} \..2..
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {..1..} \..2..
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {..*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\pagearea [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                  OPT     OPT
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   text marginalie kante
3   links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,*,...]
                OPT
*   leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
    einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [..1..] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   FILE
2   offset  =  default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT          OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT          OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

\PARAGRAPHS

```
\passelayoutan [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NUMMER          OPT
2   hoehe   =  max DIMENSION
    zeilen  =  NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {..1..} {..2..}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\phantom {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..*=..,..]
*   breite  =  DIMENSION
    hoehe   =  DIMENSION
    tiefe   =  DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

\placecitation [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecurrentformulanumber

\placedbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\placefloat [..1..] [...,2...] [...,3...] {..4..} {..5..}

OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [..1..] [...,2...] [...,3...] {..4..} {..5..}

OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\platziereFLOAT [...,1...] [...,2...] {..3..} {..4..}

OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\platzierechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {..3..} {..4..}

OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {..3..} {..4..}

OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieregraphic [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platziereintermezzo [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieretable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeframed [...] *[..,..=..,..]* {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placehelp

\placeinitial *[...]*
* NAME

\placelayer [...]
* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...] *[..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]* {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\placelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein

\placelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placelistofpublications [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelocalnotes [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placement [..] [..,..=..,..] {..}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupplacement
3   CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {..}
1   inherits: \setupplacement
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [..] [..]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,...] {..}
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

\placepagenumber

\placepairedbox [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..} {..4..}
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..1=..,..] {..2..} {..3..}
OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

instances: legend

\platzierelegend [..,..1=..,..] {..2..} {..3..}
OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\placeparallel [..1..] [...,2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\placerenderingwindow [..1..] [..2..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME

\platzierebookmarks [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark

\platziereformel [...,*,...]
OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\platzierefussnoten [..,..*=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \setupnote

\platziereliste [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..*=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \setupnote

\platzierenebeneinander {..1..} {..2..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\platziereregister [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\platziereREGISTER [..,..*=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

```
\platziereindex [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,...]
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\platzierecontent [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\popattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pos [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\position [..,..=..,..] (...,...) {...}
1   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2   POSITION
3   CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stellepostenein
2   TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [...]
*   FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ..1.. \to \..2...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {..1..} \..2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ..1.. \to \..2...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ..1.. \to \..2...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\pretocommalist {..1..} \..2..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prettyprintbuffer {..1..} {..2..}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\prevcounter [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME                   OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevcountervalue [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [..1..] [..,..=>2..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processallactionsinset [..1..] [..,..=>2..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processassignlist [...,1...] \..2..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..=1..,..] \..2..
1   KEY  =  VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..=1..,..] \..2..
1   KEY  =  VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {..1..} \..2..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {..*..}
*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,1...] \..2..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,1...] \..2..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,1...] \..2..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {..1..} \..2..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [..1..] [..,..=>2..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...1...} \...2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...1...} \...2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...*...]
*   BUFFER                      OPT
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processlist {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} \...4...
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   TEXT
4   CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,*,...]
*   NAME                 OPT
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,1,...] \...2...
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [...1...] [...2...] {...3...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...*...]
*   BUFFER               OPT
```

```
\processtokens {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...*...]
*   NAME                     OPT
```

```
\processyear {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\produkt ..*..
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {..1..} ..2..
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\projekt [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\projekt ..*..
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\punkt {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [..*..] ... \popbar
*   NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...*...] ... \popfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...*...] ... \pophintergrund
*   NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...*...]
*   NAME                OPT
```

```
\pushpath [...*...] ... \poppath
*   PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

```
\pushreferenceprefix {...*...} ... \popreferenceprefix
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\pushsystemmode {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\putboxincache {...1...} {...2...} ...3...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\putnextboxincache {...1...} {...2...} \...3... {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\qquad
```

```
\quad
```

```
\quads [...*...]
*   NUMMER OPT
```

```
\quarterstrut
```

```
\quitcommalist
```

```
\quitprevcommalist
```

```
\quittypescriptscanning
```

```
\ReadFile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\Roemischezahlen {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\raggedbottom
```

```
\raggedcenter
```

```
\raggedleft
```

```
\raggedright
```

```
\raggedwidecenter
```

```
\raisebox {...} \... {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\randomizetext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\randomnumber {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcounter [...] [...]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,...]
*   inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [..1..] [..,..2=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...1,...] \..2..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...1,...] \..2..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rbox ..1.. {..2..}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ..*..
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [..1..] [..2..]
1   default text titel nummer seite realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {..1..} {..2..} [..3..]
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referenz [...,1...] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\referieren (...,1...) (...,2...) [..3..]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\registerattachment [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {..1..} {..2..}
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                OPT     OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [..1..] [..2..]
                                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [..1..] [..2..]
                              OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [..1..] [..2..]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [..1..] [..2..]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT
1   prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [..1..] {..+..2..+..}
                OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [..1..] {..+..2..+..}
                OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [..1..] {..2..} {..+..3..+..}
                OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [..1..] {..2..} {..+..3..+..}
                OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [...1...] [...2...]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...1...} \...2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ...1... \from ...2... \to \...3...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ...1... \from \...2...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\replacefeature [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetbar
```

```
\resetboxesincache {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetbreakpoints
```

```
\resetbuffer [...]
*   BUFFER
```

```
\resetcharacteralign
```

```
\resetcharacterkerning
```

```
\resetcharacterspacing
```

```
\resetcharacterstripping
```

```
\resetcollector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetcounter [...] [...]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\resetdigitsmanipulation
```

```
\resetdirection
```

```
\resetfeature
```

```
\resetflag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetfontcolorsheme
```

```
\resetfontfallback [...] [...]
1   NAME                     OPT
2   FONT
```

```
\resetfontsolution
```

```
\resethyphenationfeatures
```

```
\resetinjector [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetinteractionmenu [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetitaliccorrection
```

```
\resetlayer [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetlocalfloats
```

```
\resetMPdrawing
```

```
\resetMPenvironment
```

```
\resetMPinstance [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetmarker [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetmode {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetpagenumber
```

```
\resetparallel [..1..] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
```

```
\resetpath
```

```
\resetpenalties \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\resetprofile
```

```
\resetrecurselevel
```

```
\resetreference [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetreplacement
```

```
\resetscript
```

```
\resetsetups [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetshownsynonyms [..*..]
*   SINGULAR
```

```
\resetsubpagenumber
```

```
\resetsymbolset
```

```
\resetsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\resettimer
```

```
\resettrackers
```

```
\resettrialtypesetting
```

```
\resetusedsortings [...]
*   SINGULAR
```

```
\resetusedsynonyms [...]
*   SINGULAR
```

```
\resetuserpagenumber
```

```
\resetvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetvisualizers
```

```
\reshapebox {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
1   NAME                          OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
1   NAME                      OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {..*..}
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\rightline {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {..1..} {..2..}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ...1... {..2..}
1   TEXT             OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT                OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT                OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...*...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...1...} \...2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...1...} {...,2,...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...1...} {...,2,...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...1...} \...2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...*...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..1=..,..] ...2... [...3...]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1...] [..,..2=..,..] ...3... [...4...]
1   NAME          OPT           OPT
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME  OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...*...]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...1... {...2...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...*,...]
*   NAME            OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...1...} \...2...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...1...} \...2...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...*...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                 OPT     OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   dataset    =  NAME
    typ        =  bib lua xml
    datei      =  FILE
    kriterium  =  alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
                  SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..*=..,..]
*   liste   =  NAME
    datei   =  FILE
    prefix  =  ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,1...] [..2..]
1   BUFFER
2   FILE
```

```
\savecounter [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..} {..4..}
                                OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
                                     OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   BEFEHL
```

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.} {.^{5}.}

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

\secondoffourarguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

\secondofsixarguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.} {.^{5}.} {.^{6}.}

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

\secondofthreearguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

\secondofthreeunexpanded {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

\secondoftwoarguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\secondoftwounexpanded {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\siehREGISTER [.^{1}.] {..+.^{2}.+..} {.^{3}.}

```
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

instances: index

\siehindex [.^{1}.] {..+.^{2}.+..} {.^{3}.}

```
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\seite [...*,...]
*   inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...*,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
                OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...*,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...*...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...1...} {...2...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...*...]
*   zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...*...]
*   zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [..*..]
*   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [..*..]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {..1..} {..2..}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME                         OPT
2   export nature pdf
3   inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
*   NAME          OPT
```

```
\setflag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
*   FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]
*   NAME zuruecksetzten          OPT
```

```
\setinitial [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [..*..]
*   versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   titel NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [..1..] [..2..] {..3..}
1   NAME
2   auto embed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
                  OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   links rechts gerade ungerade
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
1   NAME                OPT              OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
1   NAME                OPT              OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
4   TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [..*..]
*   filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [..*..]
*   [-+]DIMENSION   OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
1   NAME                        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {..1..} {..2..} {..,..3=..,..}
1   NAME                              OPT
2   NAME
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..,..4=..,..}
1   NAME                                           OPT
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [..1..] [..2=..]
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [..*..]
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [..1..] {..2..}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*,...}
*   bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..1..] [...,2,...] {..3..}
1   NAME                OPT
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [...,2,...] {..3..}
1   NAME                    OPT
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   titel     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   titel     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   c      =  NUMMER
    r      =  NUMMER
    option =  kein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setprofile [..*..]
*   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setpuffer [..*..] ... \endpuffer
*   NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   label        =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1       =  TEXT
    keys:2       =  TEXT
    keys:3       =  TEXT
    entries:1    =  TEXT
    entries:2    =  TEXT
    entries:3    =  TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [..*..]
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   bookmark  =  TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..*=..,..]
*   n        =  NUMMER
    breite   =  DIMENSION
    abstand  =  DIMENSION
    zeilen   =  NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                                   OPT
1   NAME
2   label        =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1       =  TEXT
    keys:2       =  TEXT
    keys:3       =  TEXT
    entries:1    =  TEXT
    entries:2    =  TEXT
    entries:3    =  TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..*=..,..]
*   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\settext [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]
                         OPT             OPT
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   text marginalie kante
3   links mittig rechts
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...1...} {...2...} \...3... {...4...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..*=..,..]
*   methode  =  normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   titel       =  TEXT
    untertitel  =  TEXT
    autor       =  TEXT
    datei       =  FILE
    name        =  NAME
    buffer      =  BUFFER
    status      =  start stop
    methode     =  normal versteckt
    symbol      =  Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    breite      =  passend DIMENSION
    hoehe       =  passend DIMENSION
    tiefe       =  passend DIMENSION
    farbe       =  COLOR
    textlayer   =  NAME
    platz       =  linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
    abstand     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..*=..,..]
*   export       =  ja FILE
    xhtml        =  FILE
    datei        =  FILE
    intent       =  Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
                    ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
                    Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
                    SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
                    PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
    spatium      =  ja nein
    xmpfile      =  FILE
    formatieren  =  version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                    PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
    niveau       =  NUMMER
    option       =  immer nie
    profile      =  FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
           OPT
1   NAME
2   farbe            =  COLOR
    fortsetzen       =  ja nein alles
    leer             =  ja nein
    einheit          =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    order            =  vordergrund hintergrund
    liniendicke      =  DIMENSION
    methode          =  NUMMER
    offset           =  NUMMER
    dy               =  NUMMER
    max              =  NUMMER
    foregroundstyle  =  STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor  =  COLOR
    mp               =  NAME
    links            =  TEXT
    rechts           =  TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..*=..,..]
*   breite    =  DIMENSION
    hoehe     =  DIMENSION
    offset    =  DIMENSION
    hoffset   =  DIMENSION
    voffset   =  DIMENSION
    platz     =  t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    strecken  =  ja nein
    seite     =  ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..*=..,..]
*   zwinge              =  ja nein
    nummer              =  ja nein
    numberseparatorset  =  NAME
    numberconversionset =  NAME
    numberstarter       =  BEFEHL
    numberstopper       =  BEFEHL
    numbersegments      =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles
    sectionblock        =  ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME        OPT
2   specification     =  default apa aps NAME
    dataset           =  default NAME
    befehl            =  \...##1
    links             =  BEFEHL
    rechts            =  BEFEHL
    authorconversion  =  normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
    etallimit         =  NUMMER
    etaldisplay       =  NUMMER
    etaloption        =  letzte
    abschnitttrenner  =  initials
    interaktion       =  start stop nummer text seite alles
    alternative       =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                         authornum authoryear
    sorttype          =  normal reverse
    compress          =  ja nein
    default           =  default NAME
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   language  =  SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   status       =  start stop
    dataset      =  NAME
    field        =  keyword range seitennummer autor
    register     =  NAME
    methode      =  once
    alternative  =  normalshort invertedshort
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   textstatus     =  start stop
    pagestate      =  start stop
    seperator      =  BEFEHL
    kriterium      =  vorig cite hier alles kein
    filter         =  TEXT
    specification  =  NAME
    titel          =  TEXT
    vor            =  BEFEHL
    nach           =  BEFEHL
    dataset        =  NAME
    methode        =  dataset zwinge lokal global kein
    sorttype       =  kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
    wiederholen    =  ja nein
    group          =  NAME
    nummerierung   =  ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

```
\setupbtx [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME             OPT
2   status         =  start stop
    selbeseite     =  ja nein leer kein normal default
    stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe          =  COLOR
    kontrastfarbe  =  COLOR
    alternative    =  versteckt
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   faktor    =  max NUMMER
    breite    =  DIMENSION
    features  =  NAME
    stil      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   links        =  NUMMER
    rechts       =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   strut           =  ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite          =  passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe           =  passend kein NUMMER
    links           =  passend kein NUMMER
    rechts          =  passend kein NUMMER
    oben            =  passend kein NUMMER
    unten           =  passend kein NUMMER
    format          =  klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation        =  NUMMER
    symausrichtung  =  auto
    achsen          =  an aus
    rahmenfarbe     =  COLOR
    liniendicke     =  DIMENSION
    offset          =  DIMENSION
    einheit         =  DIMENSION
    faktor          =  NUMMER
    rahmen          =  an aus
    linienfarbe     =  COLOR
    fliesstext      =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse         =  klein mittel gross
    stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           =  COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   rotation  =  links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel    =  links mittig rechts oben unten
    x         =  DIMENSION
    y         =  DIMENSION
    hoffset   =  DIMENSION
    voffset   =  DIMENSION
    platz     =  links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status    =  start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
*   n  =  NUMMER
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   nx           =  NUMMER
    ny           =  NUMMER
    breite       =  passend DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  passend DIMENSION
    platz        =  links mittig rechts oben unten
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    alternative  =  label text
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    fortsetzen   =  ja nein
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    zwischen     =  BEFEHL
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME              OPT
2   start                =  NUMMER
    counter              =  NAME
    methode              =  seite
    status               =  start stop
    art                  =  byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
    prefix               =  ja nein
    prefixseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconversion     =  NAME
    prefixconversionset  =  NAME
    prefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset            =  NAME
    prefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:alles
    numberorder          =  reverse
    numberseparatorset   =  NAME
    numberconversion     =  NAME
    numberconversionset  =  NAME
    numberstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    typ                  =  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
    kriterium            =  streng positiv alles
    prefixconnector      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME              OPT
2   wartezeit  =  ja nein
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   vor              =  BEFEHL
    nach             =  BEFEHL
    language         =  lokal global SPRACHE
    methode          =  font
    wiederholen      =  ja nein
    platz            =  text absatz marginalie
    links            =  BEFEHL
    mittig           =  BEFEHL
    rechts           =  BEFEHL
    nextleft         =  BEFEHL
    nextright        =  BEFEHL
    vorspatium       =  inherits: \blanko
    nachspatium      =  inherits: \blanko
    linkerrand       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand      =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    einziehen        =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    ziehefolgendeein =  ja nein auto
    stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            =  COLOR
    symstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe         =  COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   titel            =  ja nein
    niveau           =  NUMMER
    text             =  TEXT
    headcommand      =  \...##1
    vor              =  BEFEHL
    nach             =  BEFEHL
    zwischen         =  BEFEHL
    alternative      =  links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
    ausrichtung      =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    headalign        =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen        =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    bildschirm       =  ja nein
    ziehefolgendeein =  ja nein auto
    breite           =  passend breit zeile DIMENSION
    abstand          =  kein DIMENSION
    strecken         =  NUMMER
    shrink           =  NUMMER
    haengend         =  passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
    closesymbol      =  BEFEHL
    closecommand     =  \...##1
    expansion        =  ja nein xml
    referenceprefix  =  + - TEXT
    muster           =  TEXT
    marginalie       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            =  COLOR
    kopfstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
*   bidi     =  an aus lokal global
    methode  =  eins zwei default
    fences   =  ja nein
    break    =  beide vor
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
*   vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    metadata:author   =  TEXT
    metadata:title    =  TEXT
    metadata:subject  =  TEXT
    metadata:keywords =  TEXT
    KEY               =  VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   methode      =  kein befehl
    strecken     =  NUMMER
    liniendicke  =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   titel            =  ja nein
    nummer           =  ja nein
    nummerbefehl     =  \...##1
    titelabstand     =  DIMENSION
    titelstil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    titelfarbe       =  COLOR
    titlecommand     =  \...##1
    titleleft        =  BEFEHL
    titleright       =  BEFEHL
    links            =  BEFEHL
    rechts           =  BEFEHL
    symbol           =  BEFEHL
    starter          =  BEFEHL
    abschnitttrenner =  BEFEHL
    verknuepfung     =  NAME
    counter          =  NAME
    niveau           =  NUMMER
    text             =  TEXT
    headcommand      =  \...##1
    vor              =  BEFEHL
    nach             =  BEFEHL
    zwischen         =  BEFEHL
    alternative      =  links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
    ausrichtung      =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    headalign        =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen        =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    bildschirm       =  ja nein
    ziehefolgendeein =  ja nein auto
    breite           =  passend breit zeile DIMENSION
    abstand          =  kein DIMENSION
    strecken         =  NUMMER
    shrink           =  NUMMER
    haengend         =  passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
    closesymbol      =  BEFEHL
    closecommand     =  \...##1
    expansion        =  ja nein xml
    referenceprefix  =  + - TEXT
    muster           =  TEXT
    marginalie       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            =  COLOR
    kopfstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe        =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
*   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
*   ausrichtung  =  flushleft mittig flushright normal
    fliesstext   =  DIMENSION
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    titel        =  TEXT
    untertitel   =  TEXT
    autor        =  TEXT
    alternative  =  html div
    properties   =  ja nein
    hyphen       =  ja nein
    cssfile      =  FILE
    ersteseite   =  FILE
    letzteseite  =  FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   breite            =  DIMENSION
    hoehe             =  DIMENSION
    label             =  NAME
    seite             =  NUMMER
    objekt            =  ja nein
    prefix            =  TEXT
    methode           =  pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls          =  ja nein
    vorschau          =  ja nein
    mask              =  kein
    aufloesung        =  NUMMER
    farbe             =  COLOR
    arguments         =  TEXT
    wiederholen       =  ja nein
    faktor            =  passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor           =  passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor           =  passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite         =  DIMENSION
    maxhoehe          =  DIMENSION
    equalwidth        =  DIMENSION
    equalheight       =  DIMENSION
    format            =  NUMMER
    xformat           =  NUMMER
    yformat           =  NUMMER
    s                 =  NUMMER
    sx                =  NUMMER
    sy                =  NUMMER
    zeilen            =  NUMMER
    platz             =  lokal global default
    verzeichnis       =  PATH
    option            =  test rahmen leer
    forgroundcolor    =  COLOR
    reset             =  ja nein
    hintergrund       =  farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen            =  an aus
    hintergrundfarbe  =  COLOR
    xmax              =  NUMMER
    ymax              =  NUMMER
    umrahmen          =  an aus
    interaktion       =  ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext        =  DIMENSION
    comment           =  BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse           =  kein media crop trim art
    cache             =  PATH
    userpassword      =  CD:STRING
    ownerpassword     =  CD:STRING
    resources         =  PATH
    bildschirm        =  FILE
    konversion        =  TEXT
    order             =  LISTE
    crossreference    =  ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*   option  =  wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   category  =  NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   start                 =  NUMMER
    stil                  =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                 =  COLOR
    typ                   =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
    values                =  TEXT
    default               =  TEXT
    feldrahmenfarbe       =  COLOR
    feldhintergrundfarbe  =  COLOR
    breite                =  DIMENSION
    hoehe                 =  DIMENSION
    tiefe                 =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung           =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    n                     =  NUMMER
    symbol                =  NAME
    fieldlayer            =  NAME
    option                =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                             druckbar auto
    klickin               =  REFERENCE
    klickaus              =  REFERENCE
    regionin              =  REFERENCE
    regionaus             =  REFERENCE
    nachtaste             =  REFERENCE
    formatieren           =  REFERENCE
    validieren            =  REFERENCE
    berechnen             =  REFERENCE
    focusin               =  REFERENCE
    focusout              =  REFERENCE
    openpage              =  REFERENCE
    closepage             =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    zwischen     =  BEFEHL
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    alternative  =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   linkerrand   =  DIMENSION
    rechterrand  =  DIMENSION
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    alternative  =  symbol strecken linie spatium
    methode      =  lokal global mittig breit
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION
    tiefe        =  DIMENSION
    offset       =  DIMENSION
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung  =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    symbol       =  BEFEHL
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   n            =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  default zeile wort
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   pagestate   =  start stop
    befehl      =  \...##1
    marginalie  =  seite
    format      =  NUMMER
    papier      =  auto default NAME
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   suffix           =  BEFEHL
    suffixseparator  =  BEFEHL
    suffixstopper    =  BEFEHL
    platz            =  links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                        linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant
                        kein default
    befehl           =  \...##1
    nummerbefehl     =  \...##1
    textbefehl       =  \...##1
    vorspatium       =  inherits: \blanko
    spaceinbetween   =  inherits: \blanko
    nachspatium      =  inherits: \blanko
    abstand          =  DIMENSION
    headseparator    =  TEXT
    zwischen         =  BEFEHL
    stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            =  COLOR
    obenoffset       =  DIMENSION
    untenoffset      =  DIMENSION
    nummer           =  ja nein kein
    group            =  TEXT
    linkerrand       =  DIMENSION
    rechterrand      =  DIMENSION
    innermargin      =  DIMENSION
    outermargin      =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung      =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    breite           =  passend max DIMENSION
    minbreite        =  passend DIMENSION
    maxbreite        =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   vector    =  NAME
    faktor    =  NUMMER
    strecken  =  NUMMER
    shrink    =  NUMMER
    schritt   =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   vector  =  NAME
    faktor  =  NUMMER
    links   =  NUMMER
    rechts  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
*   language  =  nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   goodies    =  FILE
    solution   =  NAME
    less       =  NAME
    more       =  NAME
    methode    =  preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
    kriterium  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
*   methode  =  XML HTML PDF
    export   =  ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   platz             =  links rechts
    ausrichtung       =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
    split             =  ja nein seite
    strut             =  ja nein
    abstand           =  DIMENSION
    links             =  BEFEHL
    rechts            =  BEFEHL
    vorspatium        =  inherits: \blanko
    nachspatium       =  inherits: \blanko
    nummerbefehl      =  \...##1
    farbe             =  COLOR
    nummernstil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    nummernfarbe      =  COLOR
    option            =  gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    marginalie        =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand        =  DIMENSION
    rechterrand       =  DIMENSION
    alternative       =  NAME
    ziehefolgendeein  =  ja nein auto
    gritter           =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    rahmen            =  nummer
    haengend          =  kein auto
    expansion         =  ja nein xml
    referenceprefix   =  + - TEXT
    xmlsetup          =  NAME
    catcodes          =  NAME
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   links           =  BEFEHL
    rechts          =  BEFEHL
    leftoffser      =  DIMENSION
    rechterabstand  =  DIMENSION
    obenoffset      =  DIMENSION
    untenoffset     =  DIMENSION
    zeilekorrektur  =  ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   vor       =  BEFEHL
    nach      =  BEFEHL
    zwischen  =  BEFEHL
    abstand   =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   NUMMER jede
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   NUMMER jede
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT  2
1   NAME
2   links          =  BEFEHL
    rechts         =  BEFEHL
    innen          =  BEFEHL
    platz          =  links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur =  an aus
    fliesstext     =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen      =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe          =  COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [..*..]
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1   OPT  2
1   NAME
2   alternative     =  horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup  =  NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            1   OPT  2
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            1   OPT  2
1   NAME
2   abstand  =  DIMENSION
    up       =  DIMENSION
    stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe    =  COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   OPT  2
1   NAME
2   befehl  =  ja nein
    stil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
                   *
*   methode  =  original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT  2
1   NAME
2   vor        =  BEFEHL
    nach       =  BEFEHL
    abstand    =  DIMENSION
    muster     =  TEXT
    text       =  TEXT
    breite     =  passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator  =  BEFEHL
    stil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      =  COLOR
    kopfstil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1   OPT  2
1   NAME
2   n        =  NUMMER
    m        =  NUMMER
    vor      =  BEFEHL
    abstand  =  DIMENSION
    hoffset  =  DIMENSION
    voffset  =  zeile DIMENSION
    stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe    =  COLOR
    font     =  FONT
    text     =  TEXT
    platz    =  marginalie text
    methode  =  erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   platz  =  seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*   text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [..] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT          OPT             OPT
2   jede NUMMER
3   intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
    passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
    eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4   vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    zwischen          =  BEFEHL
    vorkopf           =  BEFEHL
    nachkopf          =  BEFEHL
    linkertext        =  BEFEHL
    rechtertext       =  BEFEHL
    links             =  BEFEHL
    rechts            =  BEFEHL
    faktor            =  NUMMER
    schritt           =  DIMENSION
    breite            =  DIMENSION
    abstand           =  DIMENSION
    marginalie        =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand        =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung       =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen         =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start             =  NUMMER
    symausrichtung    =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol            =  NAME
    n                 =  NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein  =  ja nein auto
    innen             =  BEFEHL
    befehl            =  CSNAME
    posten            =  NUMMER
    maxbreite         =  DIMENSION
    itemalign         =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol       =  ja nein
    textdistance      =  klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner      =  ja nein
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
    kopfstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe         =  COLOR
    beschrstil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe       =  COLOR
    symstil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe          =  COLOR
    gritter           =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2   vor              =  BEFEHL
    nach             =  BEFEHL
    zwischen         =  BEFEHL
    vorkopf          =  BEFEHL
    nachkopf         =  BEFEHL
    linkertext       =  BEFEHL
    rechtertext      =  BEFEHL
    links            =  BEFEHL
    rechts           =  BEFEHL
    faktor           =  NUMMER
    schritt          =  DIMENSION
    breite           =  DIMENSION
    abstand          =  DIMENSION
    option           =  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                        imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                        wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                        NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
    marginalie       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand      =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung      =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen        =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start            =  NUMMER
    symausrichtung   =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol           =  NAME
    n                =  NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein =  ja nein auto
    innen            =  BEFEHL
    befehl           =  CSNAME
    posten           =  NUMMER
    maxbreite        =  DIMENSION
    itemalign        =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol      =  ja nein
    textdistance     =  klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner     =  ja nein
    stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            =  COLOR
    kopfstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe        =  COLOR
    beschrstil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe      =  COLOR
    symstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe         =  COLOR
    gritter          =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

instances: itemize

```
\stelleitemize [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   titel             =  ja nein
    nummer            =  ja nein
    nummerbefehl      =  \...##1
    titelabstand      =  DIMENSION
    titelstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    titelfarbe        =  COLOR
    titlecommand      =  \...##1
    titleleft         =  BEFEHL
    titleright        =  BEFEHL
    links             =  BEFEHL
    rechts            =  BEFEHL
    symbol            =  BEFEHL
    starter           =  BEFEHL
    abschnitttrenner  =  BEFEHL
    verknuepfung      =  NAME
    counter           =  NAME
    niveau            =  NUMMER
    text              =  TEXT
    headcommand       =  \...##1
    vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    zwischen          =  BEFEHL
    alternative       =  links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                         kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
    ausrichtung       =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    headalign         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen         =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    bildschirm        =  ja nein
    ziehefolgendeein  =  ja nein auto
    breite            =  passend breit zeile DIMENSION
    abstand           =  kein DIMENSION
    strecken          =  NUMMER
    shrink            =  NUMMER
    haengend          =  passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
    closesymbol       =  BEFEHL
    closecommand      =  \...##1
    expansion         =  ja nein xml
    referenceprefix   =  + - TEXT
    muster            =  TEXT
    marginalie        =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
    kopfstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe         =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   status          =  start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
    option          =  test
    seite           =  NUMMER
    breite          =  DIMENSION
    hoehe           =  DIMENSION
    region          =  NAME
    rotation        =  links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    position        =  ja nein overlay
    hoffset         =  max DIMENSION
    voffset         =  max DIMENSION
    offset          =  DIMENSION
    dx              =  DIMENSION
    dy              =  DIMENSION
    sx              =  NUMMER
    sy              =  NUMMER
    x               =  DIMENSION
    y               =  DIMENSION
    winkel          =  links mittig rechts oben unten
    platz           =  gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    zeile           =  NUMMER
    spalte          =  NUMMER
    richtung        =  normal reverse
    doppelseitig    =  ja nein
    methode         =  passend overlay
    wiederholen     =  ja
    voreinstellung  =  lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                       lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [..] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   text marginalie kante
3   status         =  start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe          =  COLOR
    strut          =  ja nein
    n              =  NUMMER
    vor            =  BEFEHL
    nach           =  BEFEHL
    linkerstil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe    =  COLOR
    rechterfarbe   =  COLOR
    breite         =  DIMENSION
    linkerbreite   =  DIMENSION
    rechterbreite  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   platz        =  links rechts beide
    bereich      =  links rechts lokal
    mp           =  NAME
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION
    tiefe        =  DIMENSION
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    threshold    =  DIMENSION
    liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
    textstil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe    =  COLOR
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   compress           =  ja nein
    compressmethod     =  separator trenner spatium
    compressseparator  =  BEFEHL
    compressdistance   =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   r c                OPT     OPT
2   ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3   zeilen            =  passend NUMMER
    vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    zwischen          =  BEFEHL
    strecken          =  ja nein DIMENSION
    maxbreite         =  passend DIMENSION
    nlinks            =  NUMMER
    n                 =  NUMMER
    wiederholen       =  ja nein
    nx                =  NUMMER
    breite            =  DIMENSION
    hoehe             =  passend zeile DIMENSION
    abstand           =  DIMENSION
    linkeroffset      =  DIMENSION
    rechterabstand    =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung       =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    hintergrund       =  farbe
    hintergrundfarbe  =  COLOR
    xheight           =  max DIMENSION
    xdepth            =  max DIMENSION
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   vor             =  BEFEHL
    nach            =  BEFEHL
    befehl          =  \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup  =  NAME
    breite          =  DIMENSION
    abstand         =  DIMENSION
    strecken        =  DIMENSION
    filler          =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   vor   =  BEFEHL
    nach  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..*=..,..]
*   vor       =  BEFEHL
    nach      =  BEFEHL
    zwischen  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                  OPT
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME          OPT
2   abstand  =  DIMENSION
    down     =  DIMENSION
    stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe    =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   abstand  =  DIMENSION
    up       =  DIMENSION
    down     =  DIMENSION
    stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe    =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   up     =  DIMENSION
    down   =  DIMENSION
    stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
*   farbe  =  lokal global
    mpy    =  FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   formatieren      =  metafun mpost
    initializations  =  ja nein
    setups           =  NAME
    textstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe        =  COLOR
    extensions       =  ja nein
    methode          =  binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   status       =  start stop
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    zwischen     =  BEFEHL
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
    oben         =  BEFEHL
    unten        =  BEFEHL
    platz        =  links rechts mittig imrand
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   strut        =  ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl       =  \...##1
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    anchor       =  region text
    platz        =  links rechts innen aussen
    methode      =  oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category     =  default kante
    bereich      =  lokal global
    option       =  text absatz
    marginalie   =  lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    hoffset      =  DIMENSION
    voffset      =  DIMENSION
    dy           =  DIMENSION
    bottomspace  =  DIMENSION
    threshold    =  DIMENSION
    zeile        =  NUMMER
    stack        =  ja fortsetzten
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmarginrule [..] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   n            =  NUMMER
    m            =  NUMMER
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    nummer       =  auto
    seperator    =  TEXT
    ausrichtung  =  links mittig rechts normal
    platz        =  oben center unten normal
    gritter      =  math nein
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   links           =  BEFEHL
    rechts          =  BEFEHL
    strut           =  ja nein
    stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand         =  DIMENSION
    numberdistance  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   openup            =  ja nein
    symbolset         =  NAME
    functionstyle     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    compact           =  ja nein
    ausrichtung       =  l2r r2l
    bidi              =  ja nein
    sygreek           =  normal italic kein
    lcgreek           =  normal italic kein
    ucgreek           =  normal italic kein
    italics           =  1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
    autopunctuation   =  ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
    setups            =  NAME
    domain            =  NAME zuruecksetzten
    textstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe         =  COLOR
    functioncolor     =  COLOR
    integral          =  limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
    stylealternative  =  NAME
    default           =  normal italic
    fraction          =  ams ctx
    ampersand         =  normal
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   befehl     =  ja nein
    links      =  NUMMER
    mittig     =  NUMMER
    rechts     =  NUMMER
    mathstyle  =  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
    farbe      =  COLOR
    status     =  auto
    methode    =  auto
    groesse    =  NUMMER
    faktor     =  kein auto NUMMER
    mathclass  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   obenabstand       =  DIMENSION
    abstandunten      =  DIMENSION
    marginalie        =  DIMENSION
    farbe             =  COLOR
    strut             =  ja nein math tight
    alternative       =  innen aussen beide
    linie             =  ja nein auto
    links             =  NUMMER
    rechts            =  NUMMER
    liniendicke       =  DIMENSION
    mathstyle         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand           =  nein kein overlay
    inlinethreshold   =  auto NUMMER
    displaythreshold  =  auto NUMMER
    fences            =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   links          =  BEFEHL
    rechts         =  BEFEHL
    strut          =  ja nein NUMMER
    ausrichtung    =  links mittig rechts normal
    stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand        =  DIMENSION
    simplecommand  =  TEXT
    platz          =  oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   alternative  =  mp
    farbe        =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   alternative  =  default normal mp
    farbe        =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   links          =  BEFEHL
    rechts         =  BEFEHL
    topcommand     =  \...##1
    bottomcommand  =  \...##1
    middlecommand  =  \...##1
    mp             =  NAME
    mpheight       =  DIMENSION
    mpdepth        =  DIMENSION
    mpoffset       =  DIMENSION
    farbe          =  COLOR
    hoffset        =  DIMENSION
    voffset        =  DIMENSION
    minhoehe       =  DIMENSION
    mindepth       =  DIMENSION
    mathclass      =  rel ord
    offset         =  min max normal
    platz          =  oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
    strut          =  ja nein
    alternative    =  normal default mp
    minbreite      =  DIMENSION
    abstand        =  DIMENSION
    moffset        =  DIMENSION
    order          =  normal reverse
    mathlimits     =  ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]
*   bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   gritter       =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    liniendicke   =  DIMENSION
    methode       =  otr box
    vor           =  BEFEHL
    nach          =  BEFEHL
    abstand       =  DIMENSION
    n             =  NUMMER
    maxhoehe      =  DIMENSION
    maxbreite     =  DIMENSION
    schritt       =  DIMENSION
    profile       =  NAME
    ausrichtung   =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    setups        =  NAME
    ausgleichen   =  ja nein
    splitmethod   =  kein fest
    alternative   =  lokal global
    internalgrid  =  zeile halbezeile
    seperator     =  linie
    strut         =  ja nein
    farbe         =  COLOR
    linienfarbe   =  COLOR
    richtung      =  normal reverse
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   FILE            OPT
2   test  =  ja nein
    KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   titel             =  ja nein
    nummer            =  ja nein
    typ               =  note
    nummerbefehl      =  \...##1
    titelabstand      =  DIMENSION
    titelstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    titelfarbe        =  COLOR
    titlecommand      =  \...##1
    titleleft         =  BEFEHL
    titleright        =  BEFEHL
    links             =  BEFEHL
    rechts            =  BEFEHL
    symbol            =  BEFEHL
    starter           =  BEFEHL
    abschnitttrenner  =  BEFEHL
    verknuepfung      =  NAME
    counter           =  NAME
    niveau            =  NUMMER
    text              =  TEXT
    headcommand       =  \...##1
    vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    zwischen          =  BEFEHL
    alternative       =  links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                         kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
    ausrichtung       =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    headalign         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen         =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    bildschirm        =  ja nein
    ziehefolgendeein  =  ja nein auto
    breite            =  passend breit zeile DIMENSION
    abstand           =  kein DIMENSION
    strecken          =  NUMMER
    shrink            =  NUMMER
    haengend          =  passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
    closesymbol       =  BEFEHL
    closecommand      =  \...##1
    expansion         =  ja nein xml
    referenceprefix   =  + - TEXT
    muster            =  TEXT
    marginalie        =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
    kopfstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe         =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   interaktion     =  ja nein nummer text alles
    symbolcommand   =  \...##1
    textbefehl      =  \...##1
    indikator       =  ja nein
    textseparator   =  BEFEHL
    breite          =  DIMENSION
    hoehe           =  DIMENSION
    abstand         =  DIMENSION
    rulecommand     =  BEFEHL
    linie           =  an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
    split           =  tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
    faktor          =  NUMMER
    platz           =  text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
    folgende        =  BEFEHL
    n               =  NUMMER
    linienfarbe     =  COLOR
    liniendicke     =  DIMENSION
    setups          =  NAME
    zeilenabstande  =  NAME
    absatz          =  ja nein
    vor             =  BEFEHL
    nach            =  BEFEHL
    zwischen        =  BEFEHL
    bereich         =  seite
    spaltenabstand  =  DIMENSION
    fortsetzen      =  ja nein
    alternative     =  gritter fest spalten note kein
    kriterium       =  seite
    fliesstext      =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    ausrichtung     =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    textstil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe       =  COLOR
    anchor          =  folgende
    vorspatium      =  inherits: \blanko
    spaceinbetween  =  inherits: \blanko
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
*   x               =  DIMENSION
    y               =  DIMENSION
    linkeroffset    =  DIMENSION
    rechterabstand  =  DIMENSION
    obenoffset      =  DIMENSION
    untenoffset     =  DIMENSION
    methode         =  fest
    breite          =  DIMENSION
    hoehe           =  DIMENSION
    tiefe           =  DIMENSION
    platz           =  links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   KEY  =  CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   zeilen    =  NUMMER
    offset    =  DIMENSION
    methode   =  0 1 2 3
    vor       =  BEFEHL
    nach      =  BEFEHL
    zwischen  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   n          =  NUMMER
    nlinks     =  NUMMER
    nrechts    =  NUMMER
    breite     =  DIMENSION auto
    abstand    =  DIMENSION
    zeilen     =  NUMMER
    maxbreite  =  DIMENSION
    maxhoehe   =  DIMENSION
    richtung   =  normal reverse
    seite      =  inherits: \seite
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   status          =  start stop wiederholen
    x               =  NUMMER
    y               =  NUMMER
    nx              =  NUMMER
    ny              =  NUMMER
    stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           =  COLOR
    clipoffset      =  DIMENSION
    rechterabstand  =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   n      =  NUMMER
    stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
    vor    =  BEFEHL
    nach   =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   status       =  vorig folgende NUMMER
    wartezeit    =  ja nein
    alternative  =  abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
    seite        =  inherits: \seite
    pagestate    =  start stop
    n            =  NUMMER
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                   OPT
2   renderingsetup  =  NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [..] [..] [..]
1   seite papier       OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   wartezeit  =  ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    zwischen     =  BEFEHL
    platz        =  links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
    n            =  NUMMER
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    fliesstext   =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION
    maxbreite    =  DIMENSION
    maxhoehe     =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

instances: legend

```
\stellelegend [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    setups       =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [..]
1   zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [..] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   setups     =  NAME
    start      =  NUMMER
    n          =  NUMMER
    kriterium  =  alles
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
*   n        =  NUMMER
    breite   =  DIMENSION passend
    abstand  =  DIMENSION
    symbol   =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   vor            =  BEFEHL
    nach           =  BEFEHL
    links          =  BEFEHL
    rechts         =  BEFEHL
    gritter        =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    zeilekorrektur =  an aus
    tiefekorrektur =  an aus
    marginalie     =  ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*   stil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   =  COLOR
    n       =  NUMMER
    min     =  NUMMER
    max     =  NUMMER
    text    =  TEXT
    breite  =  DIMENSION
    hoehe   =  DIMENSION
    tiefe   =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   status  =  start stop
    links   =  BEFEHL
    rechts  =  BEFEHL
    befehl  =  \...##1
    stil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   hoehe    =  DIMENSION
    tiefe    =  DIMENSION
    abstand  =  DIMENSION
    faktor   =  NUMMER
    zeilen   =  NUMMER
    methode  =  streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                         OPT
2   label     =  * NAME
    links     =  BEFEHL
    rechts    =  BEFEHL
    typ       =  default text titel nummer seite realpage
    setups    =  NAME
    autocase  =  ja nein
    text      =  TEXT
    stil      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [..*..]
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME ABSCHNITT                        OPT      OPT
2   default
3   prefix              =  ja nein
    prefixseparatorset  =  NAME
    prefixconversion    =  NAME
    prefixconversionset =  NAME
    prefixstarter       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset           =  NAME
    prefixsegments      =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles
    numberconversion    =  NAME
    numberconversionset =  NAME
    numberstarter       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments      =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    numberseparatorset  =  NAME
    prefixconnector     =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setupregisters [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT          OPT
2   NUMMER
3   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                       OPT
2   openpageaction   =  REFERENCE
    closepageaction  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupruby [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   platz        =  oben links rechts
    ausrichtung  =  auto flushleft mittig flushright
    strecken     =  ja nein
    hoffset      =  DIMENSION
    voffset      =  DIMENSION
    abstand      =  kein DIMENSION
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setups [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   format       =  NUMMER
    xformat      =  NUMMER
    yformat      =  NUMMER
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION
    tiefe        =  ja nein
    zeilen       =  NUMMER
    faktor       =  passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor      =  passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor      =  passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite    =  DIMENSION
    maxhoehe     =  DIMENSION
    s            =  NUMMER
    sx           =  NUMMER
    sy           =  NUMMER
    equalwidth   =  DIMENSION
    equalheight  =  DIMENSION
    gritter      =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   methode         =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
    voreinstellung  =  NAME
    features        =  auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   n  =  NUMMER
    m  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   fortsetzen   =  ja nein
    einheit      =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    methode      =  NUMMER
    dy           =  NUMMER
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   liniendicke        =  DIMENSION
    linienfarbe        =  COLOR
    alternative        =  NUMMER
    obenoffset         =  DIMENSION
    untenoffset        =  DIMENSION
    abstand            =  DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand  =  DIMENSION
    niveau             =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
*   status   =  start stop
    methode  =  1 2 3
    liste    =  NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   vor       =  BEFEHL
    nach      =  BEFEHL
    zwischen  =  BEFEHL
    setups    =  NAME
    links     =  BEFEHL
    rechts    =  BEFEHL
    stil      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [..]
*   ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   methode  =  befehl
    stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe    =  COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   ziehefolgendeein  =  ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
*   status   =  start stop
    methode  =  min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2   erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3   extras              =  BEFEHL
    links               =  BEFEHL
    rechts              =  BEFEHL
    kopffarbe           =  COLOR
    kopfstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerrandabstand   =  DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand  =  DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand      =  DIMENSION
    maxbreite           =  DIMENSION
    setups              =  NAME
    textbreite          =  DIMENSION lokal
    split               =  ja nein wiederholen auto
    kopfzeile           =  wiederholen
    option              =  strecken tight
    vor                 =  BEFEHL
    nach                =  BEFEHL
    selbeseite          =  vor nach beide
    spaceinbetween      =  inherits: \blanko
    splitoffset         =  DIMENSION
    aligncharacter      =  ja nein
    alignmentcharacter  =  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    abstand             =  DIMENSION
    farbe               =  COLOR
    stil                =  math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   formatieren       =  TEMPLATE kein
    vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    abstand           =  klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko            =  einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                         weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                         quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                         NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                         category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    hintergrundfarbe  =  COLOR
    foregroundcolor   =  COLOR
    foregroundstyle   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    ausrichtung       =  links mittig rechts dimension
    linie             =  zeile normal
    linienfarbe       =  COLOR
    liniendicke       =  DIMENSION
    fliesstext        =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen         =  ja nein
    split             =  ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit           =  DIMENSION
    marginalie        =  DIMENSION
    innen             =  BEFEHL
    EQ                =  BEFEHL
    kopfzeile         =  ja wiederholen text
    rahmen            =  an aus
    titel             =  TEXT
    keeptogether      =  ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..*=..,..]
*   status   =  start stop
    methode  =  auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1   OPT                2
1   NAME
2   status            =  start stop
    platz             =  text absatz immer kein
    kriterium         =  NUMMER
    alternative       =  NUMMER
    mp                =  NAME
    methode           =  NAME
    hintergrund       =  farbe
    hintergrundfarbe  =  COLOR
    winkel            =  rechteckig rund
    niveau            =  NUMMER
    hintergrundoffset =  DIMENSION
    vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    ausrichtung       =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    strich            =  NUMMER
    radius            =  DIMENSION
    rahmen            =  an aus
    rahmenfarbe       =  COLOR
    liniendicke       =  DIMENSION
    voffset           =  DIMENSION
    rahmenoffset      =  DIMENSION
    linkeroffset      =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterabstand    =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    obenoffset        =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
    untenoffset       =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                1   OPT                2
1   NAME
2   breite  =  DIMENSION
    stil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1   OPT                2
1   NAME
2   platz  =  links mittig rechts
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            1   OPT                2
1   NAME
2   methode      =  1 2 3 4 5 6
    language     =  SPRACHE
    alternative  =  text mathematik
    order        =  reverse normal
    seperator    =  klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
    spatium      =  klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..*=..,..]
*   viewerprefix  =  TEXT
    status        =  start stop kein behalte leer
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [..*..]
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..*=..,..]
*   titel     =  TEXT
    status    =  start stop
    export    =  ja nein
    druckbar  =  ja nein
    bereich   =  lokal global
    methode   =  kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...*,...]
*   inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..*=..,..]
*   default   =  versteckt kein text
    compress  =  ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   textbreite          =  DIMENSION lokal
    fliesstext          =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    spaceinbetween      =  inherits: \blanko
    option              =  tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
    texthoehe           =  DIMENSION
    maxbreite           =  DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand      =  DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand   =  DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand  =  DIMENSION
    kopfzeile           =  wiederholen
    fusszeile           =  wiederholen
    liniendicke         =  DIMENSION
    split               =  ja nein wiederholen auto
    splitoffset         =  DIMENSION
    selbeseite          =  vor nach beide
    abstand             =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [..*..]
*   FONT                OPT
```

\setvtopregister $\overset{1}{\ldots}$ {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\setwidthof $\overset{1}{\ldots}$ \to \$\overset{2}{\ldots}$
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure {$\overset{1}{\ldots}$} {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue {$\overset{1}{\ldots}$} {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setxvariable {$\overset{1}{\ldots}$} {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$} {$\overset{3}{\ldots}$}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setxvariables [$\overset{1}{\ldots}$] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\shapedhbox {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}
* CONTENT

\SHIFT {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown

\shiftdown {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}
* CONTENT

\shiftup {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}
* CONTENT

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors *[..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]*
OPT
* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors *[$\overset{*}{\ldots}$]*
OPT
* NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness *[..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]*
OPT
* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..*..]
*   NAME                         OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..*=..,..]
*   specification  =  NAME          OPT
    dataset        =  NAME
    field          =  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                      journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                      school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..*..]
*   NAME                         OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..*=..,..]
*   rotation       =  NUMMER OPT
    specification  =  NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..*..]
*   NAME                         OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [..*..]
*   TEXT                         OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [..*..]
*   TEXT                         OPT
```

```
\showchardata {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [..*..]
*   COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [..*..]
*   COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [..*..]
*   COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [..1..] [...,...2...]
1   FONT                         OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

```
\showfontexpansion
```

```
\showfontitalics
```

```
\showfontkerns
```

```
\showfontparameters
```

```
\showfontstrip [...*,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\showfontstyle [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1   inherits: \stellefliesstextein   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs
4   alles NUMMER
```

```
\showglyphdata
```

```
\showglyphs
```

```
\showgridsnapping
```

```
\showhelp {...1...} [...2...]
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\showhyphenationtrace [...1...] [...2...]
1   SPRACHE   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\showhyphens {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showinjector [...*,...]
*   NAME   OPT
```

```
\showjustification
```

```
\showkerning {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showlayoutcomponents
```

```
\showligature {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showligatures [...*...]
*   FONT
```

```
\showlogcategories
```

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3   TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {..1..} {..2..}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {..1..} {..2..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT            OPT
1   FILE
2   offset   =  DIMENSION
    hoffset  =  DIMENSION
    voffset  =  DIMENSION
    breite   =  DIMENSION
    hoehe    =  DIMENSION
    n        =  NUMMER
3   offset   =  DIMENSION
    hoffset  =  DIMENSION
    voffset  =  DIMENSION
    breite   =  DIMENSION
    hoehe    =  DIMENSION
    n        =  NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...] {...}
1   w h d t b
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...] \... {...}
1   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
    min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {...}
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...] [...]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative  =  horizontal vertikal
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION
    n            =  NUMMER
    m            =  NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\spalte [...*,...]
*   inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...*...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...*...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ...1... \...2... \...3...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ...1... \...2... \...3...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ...1... \...2... \...3...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ...1... \...2... \...3...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ...1... \...2... \...3...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...1...} {...2...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...1...} {...2...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ...1 \from ...2 \to \...3
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to \...3 \and \...4
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [...*]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\LANGUAGE
```

```
\spreadhbox ...*
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt [...1] {...2}
1   TEXT  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {...1} {...2}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\startabbildung [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..] ... \stopabbildung
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\startabsatz [...1] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopabsatz
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopSECTION
1   titel        =  TEXT OPT              OPT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopchapter
1   titel        =  TEXT OPT              OPT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppart
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsection
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsubject
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsubsection
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptitle
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment
*   inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes
*   NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopattachment
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [..] ... \stopbar
*   NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
*   titel     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {..} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage
*   farbe   =  rgb cmyk grau
    breite  =  DIMENSION
    hoehe   =  DIMENSION
    x       =  NUMMER
    y       =  NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [..] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*   NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchemical
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [..] ... \stopcolorintent
*   knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [..] ... \stopcoloronly
*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [..] ... \stopcolorset
*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
```

```
\startcombination [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcombination
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...] [...] ... \stopcombination
1   NAME
2   N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction
*   NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ..*.. ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition
*   NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\startdelimited [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...] ... \stopdelimited
                        OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
3   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
3   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startDELIMITEDTEXT [..1..] [...,2...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
                    OPT     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\startaside [..1..] [...,2...] ... \stopaside
            OPT     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startblockquote [..1..] [...,2...] ... \stopblockquote
                 OPT     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquotation [..1..] [...,2...] ... \stopquotation
                OPT     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquote [..1..] [...,2...] ... \stopquote
            OPT     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startspeech [..1..] [...,2...] ... \stopspeech
             OPT     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath
```

```
\startdmath ... \stopdmath
```

```
\startdocument [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopdocument
*   inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\starteffect [..*..] ... \stopeffect
*   NAME
```

```
\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT
```

```
\startelement {..1..} [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopelement
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
*   NAME
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
*   NAME
```

```
\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
*   tief mittig hoch hoti default
```

```
\startfittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
*   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
*   N*M NAME
```

```
\startFLOATtext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

\startchemicaltext *[...,...]* *[...,...]* *{...}* ... **\stopchemicaltext**

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startfiguretext *[...,...]* *[...,...]* *{...}* ... **\stopfiguretext**

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startgraphictext *[...,...]* *[...,...]* *{...}* ... **\stopgraphictext**

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startintermezzotext *[...,...]* *[...,...]* *{...}* ... **\stopintermezzotext**

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\starttabletext *[...,...]* *[...,...]* *{...}* ... **\stoptabletext**

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startfont *[...]* ... **\stopfont**

* FONT

\startfontclass [...] ... **\stopfontclass**

* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... **\stopfontsolution**

* NAME

\startformel *[...,...]* ... **\stopformel**

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\startformeln *[...,...]* ... **\stopformeln**

* + - REFERENCE

\startformel *[..,..=..,..]* ... **\stopformel**

* option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

```
\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startframedcell [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopframedcell
*   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startframedcontent [..*..] ... \stopframedcontent
*   NAME aus
```

```
\startframedrow [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopframedrow
*   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startframedtable [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopframedtable
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber
```

```
\startgridsnapping [..*..] ... \stopgridsnapping
*   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
    min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping
*   inherits: \definegridsnapping
```

```
\starthaengend [..,..1=..,..] {..2..} ... \stophaengend
1   abstand  =  DIMENSION
    n        =  NUMMER
    platz    =  links rechts
2   CONTENT
```

```
\starthaengend [..1..] {..2..} ... \stophaengend
1   links rechts
2   CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister ..*.. ... \stophboxregister
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startHELP [..*..] ... \stopHELP
*   REFERENCE
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [..*..] ... \stophelptext
*   REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\starthighlight [..*..] ... \stophighlight
*   NAME
```

```
\starthilfetext [..*..] ... \stophilfetext
*   REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\starthintergrund [..,..*=..,..] ... \stophintergrund
*   inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\startHINTERGRUND [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
*   inherits: \stellehintergrundein
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation
*   original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\startimath ... \stopimath
```

```
\startindentedtext [..*..] ... \stopindentedtext
*   NAME
```

```
\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\startinteraktion [..*..] ... \stopinteraktion
*   versteckt NAME
```

```
\startinteraktionsmenue [..*..] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
*   NAME
```

```
\startinterface ..*.. ... \stopinterface
*   alles SPRACHE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitemgroup [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
1   NAME                           OPT            OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startITEMGROUP [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1   inherits: \setupitemgroup  OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\startitemize [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopitemize
1   inherits: \setupitemgroup  OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startJScode ..1.. ..2.. ..3.. ... \stopJScode
1   NAME
2   uses
3   NAME
```

```
\startJSpreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSpreamble
1   NAME
2   verwende
3   now later
```

```
\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
*   blanko                          OPT
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

```
\startCOMMENT [...1...] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT
1   TEXT            OPT         OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment
```

```
\startcomment [...1...] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopcomment
1   TEXT            OPT         OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...*...] ... \stopkomponente
*   FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente ...*... ... \stopkomponente
*   FILE *
```

```
\startkopf [...,1...] {...2...} ... \stopkopf
1   REFERENCE     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\startLABELtext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopLABELtext
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1   SPRACHE             OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startheadtext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopheadtext
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startlabeltext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoplabeltext
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startmathlabeltext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1   SPRACHE             OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startoperatortext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopoperatortext
1   SPRACHE             OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startprefixtext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopprefixtext
1   SPRACHE             OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startsuffixtext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsuffixtext
1   SPRACHE             OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startunittext [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopunittext
1   SPRACHE                OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startlayout [..*..] ... \stoplayout
*   NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [..*..] ... \stoplinealignment
*   links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...,*,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
*   blanko inherits: \blanko    OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
1   filler NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [..1..] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [..1..] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
1   NAME                   OPT          OPT
2   fortsetzen  =  ja nein
    start       =  NUMMER
    schritt     =  NUMMER
    methode     =  seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoplinenumbering
1   NAME                   OPT      OPT
2   fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
*   inherits: \setuplinetable    OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,*,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
*   blanko inherits: \blanko    OPT
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...*,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
*   NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoplocalsetups
1   gritter                OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups ..*.. ... \stoplocalsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

```
\startluacode ... \stopluacode
```

```
\startluaparameterset [..*..] ... \stopluaparameterset
*   NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopluasetups
1   gritter                OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startluasetups ..*.. ... \stopluasetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startMPclip {..*..} ... \stopMPclip
*   NAME
```

```
\startMPcode {..*..} ... \stopMPcode
*   NAME          OPT
```

```
\startMPdefinitions {..*..} ... \stopMPdefinitions
*   NAME                  OPT
```

```
\startMPdrawing [..*..] ... \stopMPdrawing
*   -                OPT
```

```
\startMPenvironment [..*..] ... \stopMPenvironment
*   zuruecksetzten global + OPT
```

```
\startMPextensions {...*,...} ... \stopMPextensions
*   NAME                  OPT
```

```
\startMPinclusions [..1..] {..2..} ... \stopMPinclusions
1   +                     OPT      OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
```

```
\startMPpositiongraphic {..1..} {...2,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
1   NAME                                OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startMPpositionmethod {..*..} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
*   NAME
```

```
\startMPrun {..*..} ... \stopMPrun
*   NAME          OPT
```

\startmarginallinie *[..*..]* ... **\stopmarginallinie**
OPT
* NUMMER

\startmarginallinie *[..,..*=..,..]* ... **\stopmarginallinie**
OPT
* inherits: \setupmarginrule

\startmarginblock *[..*..]* ... **\stopmarginblock**
OPT
* NAME

\startmarkedcontent *[..*..]* ... **\stopmarkedcontent**
OPT
* zuruecksetzten alles NAME

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment
instances: align mathalignment

\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathcases
instances: cases mathcases

\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix*
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...*,...] ... **\stopmathstyle**
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices *[..,..*=..,..]* ... **\stopmatrices**
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns *[..*..]* *[..,..*=..,..]* ... **\stopmixedcolumns**
1 OPT 2 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns[OPT]
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns[OPT]
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns [OPT]
```

```
\startmode [...*,...] ... \stopmode
*   NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...1,...] {..2..} ... \stopmodeset
1   NAME default
2   CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [..*..] ... \stopmodule
*   FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule ..*.. ... \stopmodule
*   FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                                 OPT                 OPT
1   ABSCHNITT
2   titel         =  TEXT
    bookmark      =  TEXT
    beschriftung  =  TEXT
    liste         =  TEXT
    referenz      =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...1,...] {..2..} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                        OPT
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower
*   [-+]links [-+]mittig[OPT][-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER
*   [-+]links [-+]mittig[OPT][-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                        OPT
*   breite  =  DIMENSION
    hoehe   =  DIMENSION
    offset  =  DIMENSION
    strut   =  ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*   NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE
*   REFERENCE      OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopNOTE
*   titel     =  TEXT OPT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopendnote
*   titel     =  TEXT      OPT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopfootnote
*   titel     =  TEXT      OPT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...*,...] ... \stopendnote
*   REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...*,...] ... \stopfootnote
*   REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...*,...] ... \stopnotmode
*   NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
*   titel     =  TEXT          OPT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    liste     =  TEXT
    referenz  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...1,...] {..2..} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1   REFERENCE                OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [..*..] ... \stopoutputstream
*   NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
1   FILE                          OPT
2   offset  =  default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\startpagegrid [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
1   NAME             OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
1   NAME                                OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID
*   inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
```

```
\startpagelayout [..*..] ... \stoppagelayout
*   seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
\startpar [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppar
1   NAME      OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [..*..] ... \stopparagraphs
*   NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [..*..] ... \stopparbuilder
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
1   SINGULAR                        OPT                 OPT
2   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    platz        =  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1   titel        =  TEXT          OPT                 OPT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    platz        =  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplatzierechemical [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1   titel        =  TEXT          OPT                 OPT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    platz        =  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startplatzierefigure [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    platz        =  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startplatzieregraphic [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    platz        =  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    platz        =  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startplatzieretable [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
1   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    platz        =  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

instances: legend

```
\startplatzierelegend [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatziereformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
*   titel     =  TEXT
    suffix    =  TEXT
    referenz  =  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startpos [...*,...] ... \stoppos
*   REFERENCE     OPT
```

```
\startpositioning [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppositioning
1   NAME                  OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {..*..} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*   NAME
```

```
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
*   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
*   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\startprodukt [..*..] ... \stopprodukt
*   FILE *
```

```
\startprodukt ..*.. ... \stopprodukt
*   FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [..*..] ... \stopprojekt
*   FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt ..*.. ... \stopprojekt
*   FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublikation [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppublikation
1   NAME                  OPT          OPT
2   tag       =  REFERENCE
    category  =  TEXT
    k         =  REFERENCE
    t         =  TEXT
```

```
\startpuffer [..*..] ... \stoppuffer
*   NAME          OPT
```

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\starthiding ... \stophiding
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoprawsetups
1   gritter          OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ..*.. ... \stoprawsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [..*..] ... \stopregime
*   inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] {..+..5..+..}
                               OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEXT
4   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5   INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {..1..} {...,...2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\startruby [..*..] ... \stopruby
*   NAME
```

```
\startschmall [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopschmall
              OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\startschmall [..,..=1..,..] [...,...2...] ... \stopschmall
              OPT            OPT
1   inherits: \stelleengerein
2   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startschmall [..1..] [...,...2...] ... \stopschmall
              OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startscript [..*..] ... \stopscript
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   bookmark  =  TEXT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [..*..] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
*   NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
*   bookmark  =  TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopappendices
*   bookmark  =  TEXT        OPT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
*   bookmark  =  TEXT        OPT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
*   bookmark  =  TEXT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
*   bookmark  =  TEXT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
1   NAME
2   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [..] [..] ... \stopsetups
1   gritter
2   NAME
```

```
\startsetups .. ... \stopsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startshift [..] ... \stopshift
*   NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
*   inherits: \stellespaltenhein
```

```
\startspecialitem [..] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
1   pos
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [..] ... \stopspecialitem
*   unter its
```

```
\startspecialitem [..] {..} ... \stopspecialitem
1   sym ran mar
2   TEXT
```

```
\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\start [..] ... \stop
*   NAME
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {..} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
*   NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {..} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [..] [..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   label        =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1       =  TEXT
    keys:2       =  TEXT
    keys:3       =  TEXT
    entries:1    =  TEXT
    entries:2    =  TEXT
    entries:3    =  TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT
4   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
*   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [..] ... \stopstyle
*   NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1   NAME
2   titel        =  TEXT
    bookmark     =  TEXT
    beschriftung =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    referenz     =  REFERENCE
    eigenenummer =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [..] ... \stopsymbolset
*   NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\starttabelle [|..|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1   TEMPLATE
2   inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabellen [|..|] ... \stoptabellen
*   TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttabellenende [..] ... \stoptabellenende
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabellenueberschrift [..] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabellen [..] ... \stoptabellen
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabelle [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabulatehead [..] ... \stoptabulatehead
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabulatetail [..] ... \stoptabulatetail
*   NAME
```

```
\startTABULATION [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttabulator [|..|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulator
1   TEMPLATE
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfact
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplegend
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition
1   spaces nospaces        OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT       OPT
2   global
3   unexpanded
4   expanded
5   singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
    tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6   NAME
7   TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*   inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [..*..] ... \stoptextcolor
*   COLOR
```

```
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent
```

```
\starttextflow [..*..] ... \stoptextflow
*   NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {..*..} ... \stoptextlinie
*   TEXT
```

```
\startTYPING [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopTYPING
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
                OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startTYPING [...*,...] ... \stopTYPING
*   fortsetzten      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startLUA [...*,...] ... \stopLUA
*   fortsetzten   OPT
```

```
\startMP [...*,...] ... \stopMP
*   fortsetzten OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...*,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*   fortsetzten          OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...*,...] ... \stopTEX
*   fortsetzten   OPT
```

```
\starttyping [...*,...] ... \stoptyping
*   fortsetzten      OPT
```

```
\startXML [...*,...] ... \stopXML
*   fortsetzten   OPT
```

```
\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
*   NAME
```

```
\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
*   COLOR
```

```
\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript
1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2   NAME
3   size name
```

```
\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
*   NAME
```

```
\startumbruch [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumbruch
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
*   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
instances: standard page text middle
```

```
\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
*   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
*   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
*   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
*   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung
*   FILE *
```

```
\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung
*   FILE *
```

```
\startumrahmt [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopumrahmt
1   NAME                OPT     OPT
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startFRAMEDTEXT [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1   links rechts mittig kein   OPT     OPT
2   inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopframedtext
1   links rechts mittig kein   OPT     OPT
2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt
```

```
\startuniqueMPgraphic {..1..} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1   NAME                          OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {..1..} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1   NAME                                OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {..1..} {...,2...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1   NAME                          OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startuseMPgraphic {..1..} {...,2...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1   NAME                          OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startusemathstyleparameter \..*.. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startusingbtxspecification [..*..] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
*   NAME
```

```
\startvboxregister ..*.. ... \stopvboxregister
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

```
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\startverschieben [..*..] ... \stopverschieben
*   [-+]NUMMER          OPT
```

```
\startviewerlayer [..*..] ... \stopviewerlayer
*   NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvtopregister ..*.. ... \stopvtopregister
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopxcell
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   nx  =  NUMMER
    ny  =  NUMMER
    nc  =  NUMMER
    nr  =  NUMMER
    inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
1   NAME                OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopxgroup
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [..*..] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
*   NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [..*..] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
*   NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopxmlsetups
1   gritter          OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ..*.. ... \stopxmlsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startxrow [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopxrow
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
1   NAME                OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopxtable
*   inherits: \setupxtable  OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
*   inherits: \setupxtable  OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [..*..] ... \stopxtablebody
*   NAME                OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
*   inherits: \setupxtable  OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..*..] ... \stopxtablefoot
*   NAME                OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
*   inherits: \setupxtable  OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [..*..] ... \stopxtablehead
*   NAME                OPT
```

```
\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
*   NAME
```

```
\startXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
*   NAME
```

```
\startzeile [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
*   inherits: \stellezeilenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
*   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   jede NUMMER
3   n            =  NUMMER
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION passend
    oben         =  BEFEHL
    unten        =  BEFEHL
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    innen        =  BEFEHL
    befehl       =  BEFEHL
    linie        =  an aus
    liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
    linienfarbe  =  COLOR
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME:NUMMER                OPT
2   n            =  NUMMER
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION passend
    oben         =  BEFEHL
    unten        =  BEFEHL
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    innen        =  BEFEHL
    befehl       =  BEFEHL
    linie        =  an aus
    liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
    linienfarbe  =  COLOR
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..*=..,..]
*   status   =  start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
    abstand  =  DIMENSION
    stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe    =  COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT
2   seite   =  inherits: \seite
    vor     =  BEFEHL
    nach    =  BEFEHL
    nummer  =  ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
*   sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
    2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
    DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER               OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,*...]
*   breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
    innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
    r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
    sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..*=..,..]
*   status          =  start stop
    breite          =  DIMENSION
    hoehe           =  DIMENSION
    hoffset         =  DIMENSION
    voffset         =  DIMENSION
    x               =  NUMMER
    y               =  NUMMER
    nx              =  NUMMER
    ny              =  NUMMER
    sx              =  NUMMER
    sy              =  NUMMER
    linkeroffset    =  DIMENSION
    rechterabstand  =  DIMENSION
    obenoffset      =  DIMENSION
    untenoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp              =  NAME
    n               =  NUMMER
    offset          =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                           OPT
2   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT
2   status        =  start stop
    expansion     =  ja nein
    seperator     =  BEFEHL
    filtercommand =  \...##1
```

```
\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebildunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
*   zeichen  =  normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,...]
*   inherits: \blanko      OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   vor    =  BEFEHL
    nach   =  BEFEHL
    innen  =  BEFEHL
    stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
*   platz     =  passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
    rotation  =  links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
*   hoehe            =  max DIMENSION
    tiefe            =  max DIMENSION
    hintergrund      =  farbe
    rahmen           =  an aus
    liniendicke      =  DIMENSION
    alternative      =  a b c kein
    hintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
    farbe            =  COLOR
    zeilenabstande   =  klein mittel gross NUMMER
    vor              =  BEFEHL
    nach             =  BEFEHL
    zwischen         =  BEFEHL
    n                =  NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
*   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
    toggle DIMENSION NAME                OPT
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   links    =  DIMENSION
    mittig   =  DIMENSION
    rechts   =  DIMENSION
    default  =  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
    vor      =  BEFEHL
    nach     =  BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..*=..,..]
*   status          =  start stop
    spot            =  ja nein
    expansion       =  ja nein
    faktor          =  ja nein
    rgb             =  ja nein
    cmyk            =  ja nein
    konversion      =  ja nein immer
    pagecolormodel  =  auto kein NAME
    textfarbe       =  COLOR
    intent          =  overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..] [..,..4=..,..] [..,..5=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT             OPT
1   NAME
2   zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] [..,..4=..,..]
                OPT        OPT            OPT
1   zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]
                     OPT
*   DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                    OPT
1   text marginalie kante
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]
                         OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1   text marginalie kante
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..*=..,..]
*   vor             =  BEFEHL
    nach            =  BEFEHL
    n               =  NUMMER
    zeilenabstande  =  klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand         =  DIMENSION
    breite          =  passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator       =  BEFEHL
    stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           =  COLOR
```

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..*=..,..]
*   vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    marginalie   =  DIMENSION
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..*=..,..]
*   status    =  start stop
    vor       =  BEFEHL
    nach      =  BEFEHL
    zwischen  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjekteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   SINGULAR                    OPT
2   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   SINGULAR                    OPT
2   ziehefolgendeein    =  ja nein auto
    default             =  inherits: \placefloat
    fallback            =  inherits: \placefloat
    innen               =  BEFEHL
    kriterium           =  DIMENSION
    methode             =  NUMMER
    sidemethod          =  NUMMER
    textmethod          =  NUMMER
    sidealign           =  hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
    gritter             =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    lokal               =  ja nein
    befehl              =  \...##1
    availablewidth      =  DIMENSION
    availableheight     =  DIMENSION
    minbreite           =  DIMENSION
    maxbreite           =  DIMENSION
    platz               =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                           inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
    linkerrandabstand   =  DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand  =  DIMENSION
    linkerrand          =  DIMENSION
    rechterrand         =  DIMENSION
    innermargin         =  DIMENSION
    outermargin         =  DIMENSION
    bottombefore        =  BEFEHL
    bottomafter         =  BEFEHL
    expansion           =  ja nein xml
    referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
    xmlsetup            =  NAME
    catcodes            =  NAME
    freeregion          =  ja nein
    vorspatium          =  kein inherits: \blanko
    nachspatium         =  kein inherits: \blanko
    breite              =  DIMENSION
    hoehe               =  DIMENSION
    offset              =  DIMENSION kein overlay
    nebenvorspatium     =  kein inherits: \blanko
    nebennachspatium    =  kein inherits: \blanko
    spacebeforeside     =  kein inherits: \blanko
    spaceafterside      =  kein inherits: \blanko
    sidethreshold       =  old dimension
    marginalie          =  DIMENSION
    noben               =  DIMENSION
    nunten              =  DIMENSION
    schritt             =  klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
    zzeile              =  NUMMER
    cache               =  ja nein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten          OPT
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2   status  =  start stop
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergrundein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   status          =  start stop
    linkeroffset    =  DIMENSION
    rechterabstand  =  DIMENSION
    obenoffset      =  DIMENSION
    untenoffset     =  DIMENSION
    vor             =  BEFEHL
    nach            =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1   OPT   2
1   NAME
2   status            =  start stop
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
    kontrastfarbe     =  COLOR
    titel             =  TEXT
    untertitel        =  COLOR
    autor             =  TEXT
    datum             =  TEXT
    keyword           =  TEXT
    focus             =  standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue             =  an aus
    fieldlayer        =  auto NAME
    berechnen         =  REFERENCE
    klick             =  ja nein
    bildschirm        =  normal neu
    seite             =  ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion      =  REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion  =  REFERENCE
    openpageaction    =  REFERENCE
    closepageaction   =  REFERENCE
    symbolset         =  NAME
    hoehe             =  DIMENSION
    tiefe             =  DIMENSION
    focusoffset       =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [..*..]
                       OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              1   OPT   2
1   NAME
2   alternative       =  a b c d e f g
    status            =  start stop
    befehl            =  CSNAME
    breite            =  DIMENSION
    hoehe             =  DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe             =  DIMENSION max
    abstand           =  DIMENSION
    schritt           =  klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe  =  COLOR
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
    kontrastfarbe     =  COLOR
    symbol            =  ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..=..,..]
                                  *
*   breite        =  passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe         =  passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium  =  DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand  =  DIMENSION
    kopfoffset    =  DIMENSION
    kopfspatium   =  DIMENSION
    option        =  passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                     papier attachment layer titel
    copies        =  NUMMER
    print         =  LISTE
    wartezeit     =  kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   alternative     =  vertikal horizontal versteckt
    category        =  NAME
    linkeroffset    =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
    rechterabstand  =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
    obenoffset      =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
    untenoffset     =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
    maxbreite       =  DIMENSION
    maxhoehe        =  DIMENSION
    itemalign       =  links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
    status          =  start leer lokal
    links           =  BEFEHL
    rechts          =  BEFEHL
    abstand         =  overlay DIMENSION
    vor             =  BEFEHL
    nach            =  BEFEHL
    zwischen        =  BEFEHL
    position        =  ja nein
    mittig          =  BEFEHL
    stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           =  COLOR
    selbeseite      =  ja nein leer kein normal default
    kontrastfarbe   =  COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   status      =  start stop kein
    methode     =  normal versteckt
    symbol      =  Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
    breite      =  passend DIMENSION
    hoehe       =  passend DIMENSION
    tiefe       =  passend DIMENSION
    titel       =  TEXT
    untertitel  =  TEXT
    autor       =  TEXT
    nx          =  NUMMER
    ny          =  NUMMER
    farbe       =  COLOR
    option      =  xml max
    textlayer   =  NAME
    platz       =  linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
    abstand     =  DIMENSION
    spatium     =  ja
    buffer      =  BUFFER
```

```
\stellekopfzahlein [..] [..]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\stellekopfzeileein [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   text marginalie kante   OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellekopfzeilentextein [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]
1   text marginalie kante          OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE             OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stellelabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stellemathlabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stelleoperatortext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stelleprefixtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stellesuffixtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stelletaglabeltext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stelleunittext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

OPT

```
\stellelayoutein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   status                =  start stop normal wiederholen
    marginalie            =  DIMENSION
    kante                 =  DIMENSION
    marginalabstand       =  DIMENSION
    kantenabstand         =  DIMENSION
    linkerkantenabstand   =  DIMENSION
    rechterkantenabstand  =  DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand     =  DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand    =  DIMENSION
    obenabstand           =  DIMENSION
    kopfzeilenabstand     =  DIMENSION
    fusszeilenabstand     =  DIMENSION
    abstandunten          =  DIMENSION
    voreinstellung        =  NAME
    linkerrand            =  DIMENSION
    rechterrand           =  DIMENSION
    linkekante            =  DIMENSION
    rechtekante           =  DIMENSION
    kopfzeile             =  DIMENSION
    fusszeile             =  DIMENSION
    oben                  =  DIMENSION
    unten                 =  DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium          =  DIMENSION
    kopfspatium           =  DIMENSION
    setups                =  NAME
    cutspace              =  DIMENSION
    breite                =  DIMENSION mittig passend
    bottomspace           =  DIMENSION
    zeilen                =  NUMMER
    hoehe                 =  DIMENSION mittig passend
    rumpfabstand          =  DIMENSION
    kopfoffset            =  DIMENSION
    spalten               =  NUMMER
    spaltenabstand        =  DIMENSION
    methode               =  default normal NAME
    platz                 =  links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
    textbreite            =  DIMENSION
    texthoehe             =  DIMENSION
    nx                    =  NUMMER
    ny                    =  NUMMER
    dx                    =  DIMENSION
    dy                    =  DIMENSION
    format                =  NUMMER
    sx                    =  NUMMER
    sy                    =  NUMMER
    beschriftung          =  an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
    gritter               =  ja nein aus
    textdistance          =  DIMENSION
    alternative           =  default normal umbruch NAME
    clipoffset            =  DIMENSION
    cropoffset            =  DIMENSION
    trimoffset            =  DIMENSION
    bleedoffset           =  DIMENSION
    artoffset             =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [..*..]
*   klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   LISTE                 OPT
2   status                  =  start stop
    platz                   =  kein hier
    typ                     =  simple befehl userdata
    kriterium               =  lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                               aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                               SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    liste                   =  NAME
    breite                  =  passend breit auto DIMENSION
    hoehe                   =  passend breit DIMENSION
    tiefe                   =  passend breit DIMENSION
    symbol                  =  eins zwei drei kein default
    label                   =  ja nein kein NAME
    starter                 =  BEFEHL
    abschnitttrenner        =  BEFEHL
    befehl                  =  \...##1##2##3
    nummerbefehl            =  \...##1
    textbefehl              =  \...##1
    seitenbefehl            =  \...##1
    seitennummer            =  ja nein immer
    kopfnummer              =  ja nein immer
    vor                     =  BEFEHL
    nach                    =  BEFEHL
    zwischen                =  BEFEHL
    marginalie              =  kein DIMENSION
    abstand                 =  kein DIMENSION
    titelausrichten         =  ja nein
    numberalign             =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    ausrichtung             =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    haengend                =  ja nein
    links                   =  BEFEHL
    rechts                  =  BEFEHL
    interaktion             =  ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
    limittext               =  ja nein TEXT
    stil                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   =  COLOR
    nummernstil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    nummernfarbe            =  COLOR
    textstil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe               =  COLOR
    seitenstil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe             =  COLOR
    referenz                =  NUMMER
    extras                  =  NAME
    order                   =  befehl alles titel
    alternative             =  a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                               vertikal NAME
    maxbreite               =  DIMENSION
    pageprefix              =  ja nein
    pageprefixseparatorset  =  NAME
    pageprefixconversionset =  NAME
    pageprefixset           =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments      =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector     =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageconversionset       =  NAME
    pagestarter             =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper             =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NUMMER                OPT
2   inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   text marginalie kante OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellepaletteein [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   oben          =  BEFEHL
    unten         =  BEFEHL
    links         =  BEFEHL
    rechts        =  BEFEHL
    methode       =  normal kein NAME
    format        =  NUMMER
    nx            =  NUMMER
    ny            =  NUMMER
    dx            =  DIMENSION
    dy            =  DIMENSION
    breite        =  DIMENSION
    hoehe         =  DIMENSION
    kopfspatium   =  DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium  =  DIMENSION
    offset        =  DIMENSION
    seite         =  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    papier        =  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    option        =  passend max
    abstand       =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...,...] [...,...]
1   zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2   zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..]
*   vor         =  BEFEHL
    nach        =  BEFEHL
    zwischen    =  BEFEHL
    zeilen      =  auto NUMMER
    konversion  =  NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   offset    =  ja nein
    einheit   =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    status    =  start overlay
    xoffset   =  DIMENSION
    yoffset   =  DIMENSION
    xschritt  =  absolut relativ
    yschritt  =  absolut relativ
    xformat   =  NUMMER
    yformat   =  NUMMER
    xfaktor   =  NUMMER
    yfaktor   =  NUMMER
    faktor    =  NUMMER
    format    =  NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   alternative  =  links rechts oben unten imrand
    textbreite   =  DIMENSION
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    symbol       =  kein NAME
    ausrichtung  =  links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
    textalign    =  links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
    n            =  NUMMER
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    zwischen     =  BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
*   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   BUFFER                  OPT
2   vor    =  BEFEHL
    nach   =  BEFEHL
    strip  =  ja nein
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..*=..,..]
*   breite       =  max DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  max DIMENSION
    tiefe        =  max DIMENSION
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    n            =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  a b
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
    typ          =  mp ja nein
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..*=..,..]
*   status        =  start stop
    expansion     =  ja nein xml
    autofile      =  ja nein
    export        =  ja nein
    links         =  BEFEHL
    rechts        =  BEFEHL
    breite        =  DIMENSION
    doppelseitig  =  ja nein
    interaktion   =  label text symbol alles
    seperator     =  BEFEHL
    prefix        =  + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER        OPT
2   referencemethod          =  vorwaerts
    expansion                =  ja nein xml
    eigenenummer             =  ja nein
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  ja nein alles
    kriterium                =  lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  ja nein
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite                =  DIMENSION
    indikator                =  ja nein
    vor                      =  BEFEHL
    nach                     =  BEFEHL
    befehl                   =  \...##1
    textbefehl               =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    seitenbefehl             =  \...##1
    abstand                  =  DIMENSION
    interaktion              =  text seitennummer
    seitennummer             =  ja nein
    symbol                   =  a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    =  COLOR
    textstil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe                =  COLOR
    seitenstil               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe              =  COLOR
    n                        =  NUMMER
    ausgleichen              =  ja nein
    ausrichtung              =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder              =  ziffern
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT          OPT
2   NUMMER
3   referencemethod          =  vorwaerts
    expansion                =  ja nein xml
    eigenenummer             =  ja nein
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  ja nein alles gepackt
    check                    =  ja nein
    kriterium                =  lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  ja nein
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite                =  DIMENSION
    indikator                =  ja nein
    vor                      =  BEFEHL
    nach                     =  BEFEHL
    befehl                   =  \...##1
    textbefehl               =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    seitenbefehl             =  \...##1
    abstand                  =  DIMENSION
    interaktion              =  text seitennummer
    seitennummer             =  ja nein
    symbol                   =  a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    =  COLOR
    textstil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe                =  COLOR
    seitenstil               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe              =  COLOR
    pageleft                 =
    pageright                =  BEFEHL
    n                        =  NUMMER
    ausgleichen              =  ja nein
    ausrichtung              =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder              =  ziffern
```

```
\stelleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NUMMER                      OPT
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

instances: index

```
\stelleindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NUMMER                      OPT
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=..,..]
*   platz    =  links rechts oben unten kein
    status   =  start stop kein
    offset   =  DIMENSION
    abstand  =  DIMENSION
    breite   =  DIMENSION
    hoehe    =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..*=..,..]
*   alternative  =  einzelseitig doppelseitig
    seite        =  inherits: \seite
    strut        =  ja nein
    befehl       =  \...##1
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    status       =  start stop
    breite       =  DIMENSION
    platz        =  kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\stelleseitenuebergangein [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

```
\stellesortierenein [...,...]1 [..,..=..,..]2
                    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   expansion      =  ja nein xml
    alternative    =  erste letzte normal NAME
    folgende       =  BEFEHL
    befehl         =  \...##1##2##3
    textbefehl     =  \...##1
    synonymbefehl  =  \...##1
    language       =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode        =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    kriterium      =  aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
    stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe          =  COLOR
    textstil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe      =  COLOR
    synonymstil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    synonymfarbe   =  COLOR
```

```
\stellespaltenein [..,..*=..,..]
*   n            =  NUMMER
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    option       =  hintergrund
    offset       =  DIMENSION
    befehl       =  \...##1
    hoehe        =  DIMENSION
    richtung     =  links rechts
    ausgleichen  =  ja nein
    ausrichtung  =  setupalign
    toleranz     =  setuptolerance
    blanko       =  inherits: \blanko
    noben        =  NUMMER
    linie        =  an aus BEFEHL
```

```
\stellespatiumein [..*..]
*   fest gepackt breit
    OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SPRACHE default      OPT
2   default              =  SPRACHE
    status               =  start stop
    datum                =  inherits: \heutigesdatum
    patterns             =  FILE
    lefthyphenmin        =  NUMMER
    righthyphenmin       =  NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar       =  NUMMER
    righthyphenchar      =  NUMMER
    setups               =  NAME
    spatiumausgleich     =  breit gepackt
    font                 =  auto
    bidi                 =  links rechts l2r r2l
    text                 =  TEXT
    limittext            =  TEXT
    hyphen               =  TEXT
    compoundhyphen       =  TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen   =  TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen  =  TEXT
    linkerzitieren       =  BEFEHL
    rechterzitieren      =  BEFEHL
    linkerzitat          =  BEFEHL
    rechterzitat         =  BEFEHL
    leftspeech           =  BEFEHL
    rightspeech          =  BEFEHL
    linkersatz           =  BEFEHL
    middlespeech         =  BEFEHL
    rechtersatz          =  BEFEHL
    midsentence          =  BEFEHL
    linkersubsatz        =  BEFEHL
    rechtersubsatz       =  BEFEHL
    faktor               =  ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...,...1] [..,..2=..,..]
1   SINGULAR                OPT
2   expansion      =  ja nein xml
    alternative    =  erste letzte normal NAME
    folgende       =  BEFEHL
    befehl         =  \...##1##2##3
    textbefehl     =  \...##1
    synonymbefehl  =  \...##1
    language       =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode        =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    kriterium      =  aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
    stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe          =  COLOR
    textstil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe      =  COLOR
    synonymstil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    synonymfarbe   =  COLOR
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..*=..,..]
*   text         =  DIMENSION max
    split        =  ja nein wiederholen auto
    rahmen       =  an aus
    NL           =  inherits: \blanko
    VL           =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
    HL           =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
    abstand      =  klein mittel gross kein
    ausrichtung  =  links mittig rechts
    befehle      =  BEFEHL
    fliesstext   =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
    hoehe        =  strut NUMMER
    tiefe        =  strut NUMMER
    openup       =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletabulatorein [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT     OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\stelletextein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   text marginalie kante   OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelletextobenein [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]
1   text marginalie kante   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletexttexteein [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]
1   text marginalie kante   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..*=..,..]
*   vor            =  BEFEHL
    nach           =  BEFEHL
    zwischen       =  BEFEHL
    liniendicke    =  DIMENSION
    platz          =  links imrand
    stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe          =  COLOR
    linienfarbe    =  COLOR
    breite         =  DIMENSION
    hoehe          =  DIMENSION
    abstand        =  DIMENSION
    tiefekorrektur =  an aus
    fliesstext     =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]
1   text marginalie kante   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   option   =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    befehl   =  CSNAME
    links    =  BEFEHL
    rechts   =  BEFEHL
    tab      =  ja nein NUMMER
    compact  =  absolut letzte alles
    escape   =  ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe    =  COLOR
    zeilen   =  ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium  =  an aus normal fest strecken
```

```
\stelletippenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT
2   ungeraderand      =  DIMENSION
    geraderand        =  DIMENSION
    marginalie        =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option            =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             =  COLOR
    ausrichtung       =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    zeilen            =  ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium           =  an aus normal fest strecken
    keeptogether      =  ja nein
    vor               =  BEFEHL
    nach              =  BEFEHL
    strip             =  ja nein NUMMER
    range             =  NUMMER NAME
    tab               =  ja nein NUMMER
    escape            =  ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein  =  ja nein auto
    fortsetzen        =  ja nein
    start             =  NUMMER
    stop              =  NUMMER
    schritt           =  NUMMER
    nummerierung      =  datei zeile nein
    blanko            =  inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelletoleranzein [...,...]
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   ABSCHNITT                      OPT
2   frontpartlabel        =  NAME
    bodypartlabel         =  NAME
    appendixlabel         =  NAME
    backpartlabel         =  NAME
    expansion             =  ja nein xml
    catcodes              =  NAME
    sectionresetset       =  NAME
    sectionseparatorset   =  NAME
    sectionconversionset  =  NAME
    konversion            =  NAME
    sectionstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset            =  NAME
    sectionsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
    referenceprefix       =  + - TEXT
    stil                  =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                 =  COLOR
    textstil              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe             =  COLOR
    nummernstil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    nummernfarbe          =  COLOR
    verknuepfung          =  ABSCHNITT
    eigenenummer          =  ja nein
    beforesection         =  BEFEHL
    aftersection          =  BEFEHL
    insidesection         =  BEFEHL
    nummererhoehen        =  ja nein liste leer
    setzekopf             =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
    nummer                =  ja nein
    seite                 =  inherits: \seite
    beschriftung          =  seite zuruecksetzten
    kopfzeile             =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
    text                  =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
    fusszeile             =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
    vor                   =  BEFEHL
    nach                  =  BEFEHL
    zwischen              =  BEFEHL
    fortsetzen            =  ja nein
    titelausrichten       =  ja nein gleitobjekt
    zeilenabstande        =  NAME
    interaktion           =  liste referenz
    internalgrid          =  NAME
    gritter               =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                             eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                             math:-halfline NAME
    ausrichtung           =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    toleranz              =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
    strut                 =  ja nein
    haengend              =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
    marginalie            =  DIMENSION
    ziehefolgendeein      =  ja nein auto
    alternative           =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
    breite                =  DIMENSION
    numberwidth           =  DIMENSION
    textbreite            =  DIMENSION
    abstand               =  DIMENSION
    textdistance          =  DIMENSION
    vorbefehl             =  BEFEHL
    zumbefehl             =  BEFEHL
    befehl                =  \...##1##2
    textbefehl            =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand       =  \...##1
    nummerbefehl          =  \...##1
    deepnumbercommand     =  \...##1
    platz                 =  NAME
    kriterium             =  streng positiv alles
```

```
\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   ABSCHNITT                      OPT
2   inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT   2
1   NAME
2   seite            =  inherits: \seite
    befehl           =  BEFEHL
    breite           =  DIMENSION
    hoehe            =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung      =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    setups           =  NAME
    oben             =  BEFEHL
    unten            =  BEFEHL
    vor              =  BEFEHL
    nach             =  BEFEHL
    platz            =  oben
    referenz         =  REFERENCE
    pagestate        =  start stop
    kopfzeilenstatus =  start stop hoch leer kein normal
    fusszeilenstatus =  start stop hoch leer kein normal
    statusoben       =  start stop hoch leer kein normal
    untenstatus      =  start stop hoch leer kein normal
    textstatus       =  start stop hoch leer kein normal
    doppelseitig     =  ja nein leer
    stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            =  COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT   2
1   NAME
2   winkel            =  rechteckig rund NUMMER
    rahmenwinkel      =  rechteckig rund NUMMER
    hintergrundwinkel =  rechteckig rund NUMMER
    radius            =  DIMENSION
    rahmenradius      =  DIMENSION
    hintergrundradius =  DIMENSION
    tiefe             =  DIMENSION
    rahmentiefe       =  DIMENSION
    hintergrundtiefe  =  DIMENSION
    rahmenfarbe       =  COLOR
    obenrahmen        =  an aus NAME
    untenrahmen       =  an aus NAME
    linkerrahmen      =  an aus NAME
    rechterrahmen     =  an aus NAME
    region            =  ja nein
    liniendicke       =  DIMENSION
    rahmenoffset      =  DIMENSION
    rahmen            =  an aus overlay kein
    hintergrund       =  vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundoffset =  rahmen DIMENSION
    component         =  NAME
    extras            =  BEFEHL
    foregroundstyle   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor   =  COLOR
    setups            =  NAME
    offset            =  default overlay kein DIMENSION
    breite            =  lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
    hoehe             =  passend max breit DIMENSION
    ausrichtung       =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    strut             =  ja nein kein lokal global
    autostrut         =  ja nein
    platz             =  hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
    autobreite        =  ja nein zwinge
    zeilen            =  NUMMER
    oben              =  BEFEHL
    unten             =  BEFEHL
    blanko            =  ja nein
    profile           =  NAME
    leer              =  ja nein
    loffset           =  DIMENSION
    roffset           =  DIMENSION
    toffset           =  DIMENSION
    boffset           =  DIMENSION
    orientation       =  NUMMER
```

```
\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1   OPT   2
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\stelleuntenein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   text marginalie kante (OPT)
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [..,..*=..,..]
*   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =  COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                        (OPT)
2   titel  =  ja nein
    sc     =  ja nein
    stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                            (OPT)
2   zeile     =  DIMENSION
    hoehe     =  NUMMER
    tiefe     =  NUMMER
    minhoehe  =  NUMMER
    mindepth  =  NUMMER
    abstand   =  DIMENSION
    oben      =  NUMMER hoehe
    unten     =  NUMMER
    strecken  =  NUMMER
    shrink    =  NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein (OPT) mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                  (OPT)
2   option       =  gepackt
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    zwischen     =  BEFEHL
    einziehen    =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    spatium      =  ja an aus fest default
    befehl       =  BEFEHL
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                                (OPT)
2   start        =  NUMMER
    schritt      =  NUMMER
    methode      =  seite erste folgende
    konversion   =  NAME
    fortsetzen   =  ja nein
    platz        =  text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
    abstand      =  DIMENSION
    ausrichtung  =  innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
    befehl       =  \...##1
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    marginalie   =  DIMENSION
    breite       =  marginalie DIMENSION
    stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        =  COLOR
```

```
\stellezitierenein [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\stellecontent [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...]
*   stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
```

```
\stelle {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\stopLINENOTE [..*..]
*   REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [..*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\stopregister [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\stopstructurepageregister [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\stopzeile [..*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..1..} {..2..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..1..} {..2..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter ..1.. \from ..2.. \to \..3..
1   CHARACTER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ..*..
*   TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ..1.. \to \..2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutgap
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..=1..,..] {..2..}
1   inherits: \setupstyle
2   TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\style [..1..] {..2..}
1   NAME FONT
2   TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\subpagenumber
```

```
\subsentence {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {..1..} {..2..} \..3...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \..1.. \..2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \..1.. \..2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \..1.. \..2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [..*..]
*   rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [..*..]
*   COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...1...] [..,..=2..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                         OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\symbol [..1..] [..2..]
         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [..*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

```
\synchronizeindenting
```

```
\synchronizemarking [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG                          OPT
2   NUMMER
3   behalte
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\synchronizestrut {...*...}
*   ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\synchronizewhitespace
```

```
\synctexblockfilename {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\synctexresetfilename
```

```
\synctexsetfilename {...*...}
*   FILE
```

```
\SYNONYM [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME      OPT
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
instances: abbreviation
```

```
\abbreviation [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME            OPT
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\systemlog {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemloglast {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemsetups {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\TABLE
```

```
\TaBlE
```

```
\TEX
```

```
\TeX
```

```
\TheNormalizedFontSize
```

```
\TransparencyHack
```

```
\tabulateautoline
```

```
\tabulateautorule
```

```
\tabulateline
```

```
\tabulaterule
```

```
\taggedctxcommand {...*...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\taggedlabeltexts {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tbox {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\teilegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..]1 {...2...} {...3...}
                  OPT
1   inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2   BEFEHL
3   CONTENT
```

```
\testandsplitstring ...1... \at ...2... \to \...3... \and \...4...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\testcolumn [...1...] [...2...]
                      OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\testfeature {...1...} {...2...}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\testfeatureonce {...1...} {...2...}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [...1...] [...2...]
                    OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [...1...] [...2...]
                        OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [...1...] [...2...]
                        OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tex {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\texsetup {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..1..] [..2..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..1..] [..2..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   referenz     =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    vor          =  BEFEHL
    nach         =  BEFEHL
    links        =  BEFEHL
    rechts       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\textlinie [...1...] {...2...}
1   oben mittig unten   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\textmath {...*...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...*...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreferenz [...,1...] {...2...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...*...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...*...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...*...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...} {...6...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

\thirdofthreearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\threedigitrounding {..*..}
* NUMMER

\tibetannumerals {..*..}
* NUMMER

\tief {..*..}
* CONTENT

\LOW {..*..}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow

\unitslow {..*..}
* CONTENT

\tightlayer [..*..]
* NAME

\tiho *[..1..]* {..2..} {..3..}
1 links OPT rechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\tilde {..*..}
* CHARACTER

\tinyfont

\tip *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
1 inherits: OPT \stelletipein
2 CONTENT

\tippedatei *[..1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* {..3..}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE

\tippen *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
1 inherits: OPT \stelletipein
2 CONTENT

\tippen *[..,..1=..,..]* <<..2..>>
1 inherits: OPT \stelletipein
2 ANGLES

\TIPPEN *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
1 inherits: OPT \stelletipein
2 CONTENT

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
*   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
1   links mittig rechts
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...] {...} {...}
1   links mittig rechts
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\topbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {..*..}
*   FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {..*..}
*   COLOR
```

```
\transparent [..1..] {..2..}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\triplebond
```

```
\truefilename {..*..}
*   FILE
```

```
\truefontname {..*..}
*   FONT
```

```
\ttraggedright
```

```
\twodigitrounding {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                           OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
               OPT     OPT
1   * BUFFER
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\typesetfile [..1..] *[..2..] [..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\uconvertnumber {..1..} {..2..}
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
2 NUMMER

\ueber [..*..]
* REFERENCE

\uebersetzten *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT
* SPRACHE = TEXT

\uedcatcodecommand \..1.. ..2.. {..3..}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\umgebung [..*..]
* FILE

\umgebung ..*..
* FILE

\umrahmt *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
OPT
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
OPT
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

\framedtext [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
OPT
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

\FRAMED [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
OPT
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

\fitfieldframed [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
OPT
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\unframed [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
OPT
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\unbekant

\undefinevalue {..*..}
* NAME

\undepthed {..*..}
* CONTENT

```
\underset {..1..} {..2..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [..1..] [..2=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\unhhbox ..1.. \with {..2..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ..*.. \par
*   CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [..1..] [..2..]
                                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ..1.. \to \..2..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ..1.. \to \..2..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {..1..} \to \..2..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {..1..} \to \..2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ...1... \to \...2...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,*...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [...1...] [...2...] [...,...3=...,...]
                OPT                 OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   specification  =  NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...*...]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...*...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...*...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...*...]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...*...]
*   FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {..1..} {..2..}
1   KEY
2   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   FILE
4   auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [..1..] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
                   OPT
1   inherits: \setupscale
2   NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,*...]
*   PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
              OPT                OPT
1   m p s x t
2   FILE
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
               OPT     OPT
1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2   NAME fallback default dtp simple
3   size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [..*..]
*   zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [..1..] [..2..]
            OPT
1   FILE
2   FILE
```

```
\utfchar {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...1,...] {..2..}
1   REFERENCE
2   CONTENT
```

```
\vec {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\version [..*..]
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
                                OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   kriterium  =  text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..,..4=..,..]
                                          OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   NAME
4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [..1..] [...,...2...]
1   FILE                        OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [..1..] [...,...2...] [..,..3=..,..]
1   m p s x t        OPT                    OPT
2   FILE
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\verwendeURL [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1   NAME                         OPT    OPT
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\verwendeurl [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1   NAME                         OPT    OPT
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ..*..
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\viewerlayer [..1..] {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\vl [..*..]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\volleswort {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\von [..*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\vphantom {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\vpos {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...] [...]
                OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
                OPT
*   einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
    vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
    standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
    NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   kriterium  =  text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1   eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2   TEXT
```

```
\wort {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [...] {...}
1   rechts DIMENSION
2   CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {.1.} {.2.}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...*...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...*...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...1...} {...2...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...1...} {...2...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {...*...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...*...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...*...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...1...} {...2...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...1...} {...2...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {..*..}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...1...} {...2...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...*...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...1...} {...2...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...*...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \...1... {...2...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...*...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...1...] [...,...2...] [..,..=...3...,..]
                OPT                OPT                OPT
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,...*...]
                        OPT
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

```
\zeigefarbe [...*...]
*   COLOR
```

\zeigefarbengruppe [...[1]...] [...,[2]...]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name (OPT)

\zeigefliesstext [...,[*]...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,[*]...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigegitter [...,[*]...]
* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten (OPT)

\zeigelayout [...,[*]...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in (OPT)

\zeigepalette [...[1]...] [...,[2]...]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name (OPT)

\zeigerahmen [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten (OPT)
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante (OPT)

\zeigestruts

\zeigeumbruch [...[*]...]
* umbruch alles boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten (OPT)

\zeile {...[*]...}
* CONTENT

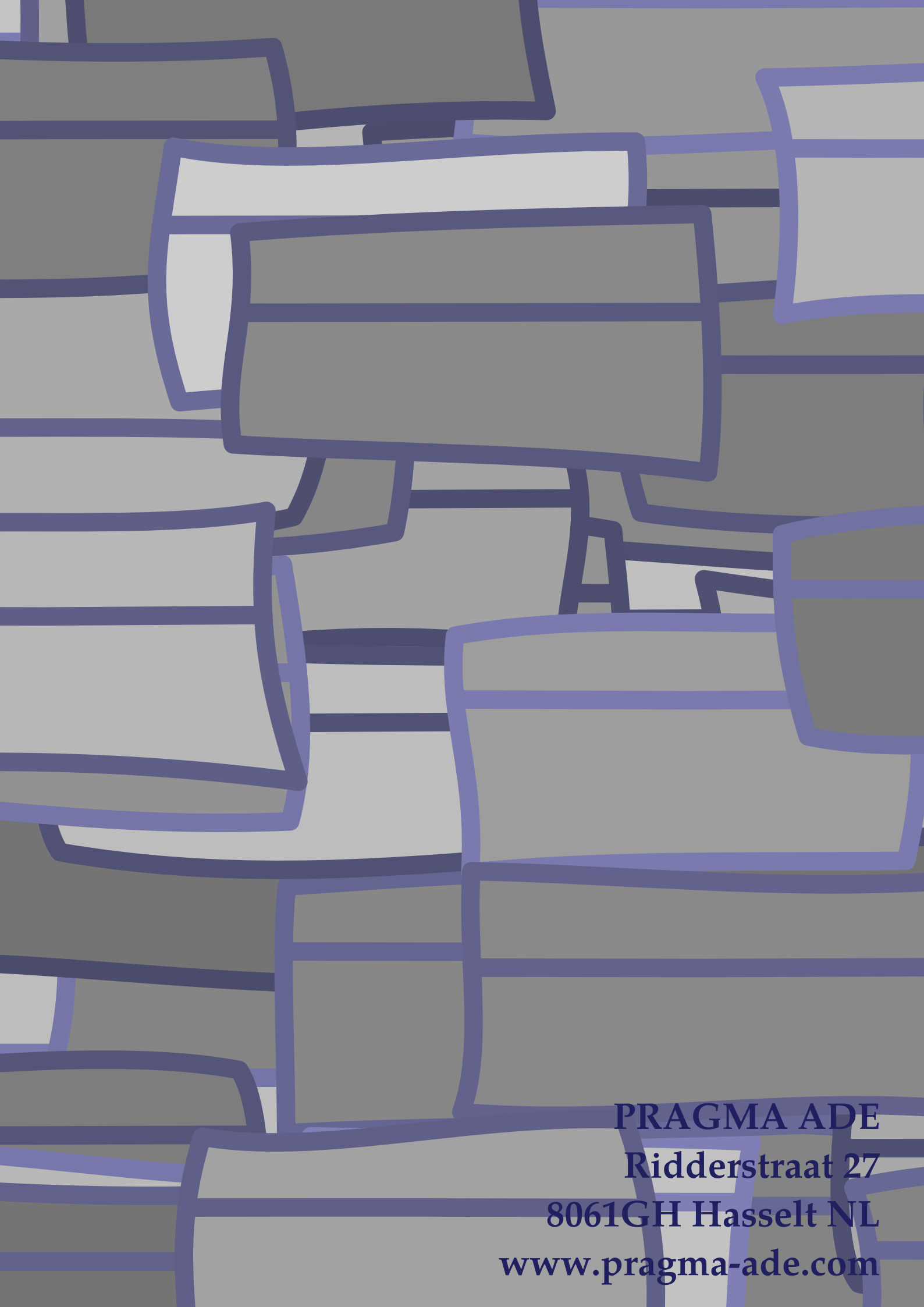
\zentriert {...[*]...}
* CONTENT

\ziffern {...[*]...}
* NUMMER

\zu {...[1]...} [...[2]...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {...[1]...} [...[2]...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...[1]...} [...[2]...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com